

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Notice is given, in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2002 (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act 107 of 1996 (NEMA), the National Environmental Management, Air Quality Act 39 of 2004 (NEMAQA) and the National Water Act 36 of 1996 (NWA) of intent by Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) to carry out the activities described below. In this regard, applications for environmental authorisations have been submitted to the North West Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism (DEDECT) and the North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR). Applications for an atmospheric emissions licence and water use licence will be lodged with the DEDECT (Air Quality Management Unit) and Department of Water Affairs in due course.

Reference number
DMR Reference Number NW30/51/2/3/2/1/358
DEDECT Reference Number NWP/EA/50/2011
Please include these reference numbers on all correspondence

Name of Proponent
Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa)

Description of proposed activities
Tharisa is an existing mine that produces chrome and platinum group metal (PGM) concentrates near Mankwa town in the North West Province. In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including a chrome sand drying plant. Changes to the tailings dam design, and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1996 (NEMA). This change in scope footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2002 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process in date for the change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purpose of scoping.

This advertisement serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to deal with the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database.

The updated NEMA listed activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations primarily triggered by the project include activities 1) (related to disturbances of non-perennial watercourses), 13 (storage of fuel) and 19 (related to disturbance of non-perennial watercourses) of Regulation No 544. Activities 5 (related to the need for a water use licence), 15 (alteration of land greater than 20 ha) and 28 (related to the need for an air emission licence) of Regulation No 545 and Activity 14 (related to clearing indigenous vegetation in an area greater than 5 ha) of Regulation No 546.

Location
The project will be located at Tharisa Mine, on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elanledirif, 467 JQ, within the Rustenburg and Madiberg Local Municipalities and Bojanala Platinum District Municipality of the North West Province.

Name of consultant in contact
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)
Contact person: Ms Stella Mookete
Postal Address: PO Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060
Tel: 011 467 0945 Fax: 011 467 0978, E-mail: stella@slrconsulting.com

Submission of comments and Registration for IAPs
Should you wish to receive further information or submit comments on the project, please submit your name, contact information, DEDECT and DMR reference numbers, interest in the matter and comments in writing to the contact person(s) above within 30 days of publication of this advertisement.

Additional information
To obtain additional information about the proposed project and/or the environmental assessment process, please contact the above mentioned consultants.

Date of publication of this site notice
14 February 2014



BEDS for AFRICA

the bed specialist
- ESTABLISHED 1992 -

FINANCIAL YEAR END CLEARANCE SALE!

50% off all Floor Stock
60% off all End of Range Stock
70% off all Shop - Soiled Stock

LEVELS TRYING MUST GO!

This offer cannot be used in conjunction with any other in-store promotion. Terms & conditions apply.

0860 4 SLEEP At all Bedding Stores
www.bedsforafrica.co.za A Division of the Bedding Stores Group **AT GREAT PRICES!**

• Price Guarantee • 14 Day Comfort Trial • While stocks last • €600

HEATINGS • POWERWEBS • Parcel Bed, 4 Design and Decor (011) 705 3304
• SHELTERS VALLEY • Clearwater Crating (011) 425 9977
• GARDENS • Sleep & Canvas Crating, Car Bonenburg & Carport Road (011) 436 2836 • CARWAL CITY • Carport Mall, Shop 146 Car, Almeer & Heidelberg (011) 918 1280 • SAVERLANDS • 8 Six Facelifted Maternity Centers (012) 609 4134
• KZN • Home Care Springfield Park, Westville, Richards Bay, Port Natal, Durban, Swindell Road
• Gauteng • Arden, Carleton, Fouries, Pretoria, Sandton, Springs, Midrand, Woodstock
• Mpumalanga • Witbank, Amersfoort, Witzi Ewe • Limpopo • Polokwane

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS • 0% FINANCING AVAILABLE
* 14 DAY COMFORT TRIAL * 60 DAY PRICE GUARANTEE



VELOCITY CARS

Johannesburg

334 PLOEDERSTRAAT / SHELTON
Johannesburg, Gauteng
Tel: 011 800 1049 /
0860 0567

IVAN
082 723 9087
FAX
086 909 0883

NATASHA
084 974 4148
FAX
086 378 3579

ROMEO
071 471 8363
FAX
086 266 3317

SHELZ
073 296 9004
FAX
086 608 0848

 R149 995	 R89 995	 R84 995	 R64 995	 R99 995	 R154 995	 R84 995
 R117 500	 R169 995	 R84 995	 R89 995	 R139 995	 R54 995	 R94 995

Vereeniging

7 Boshoff Avenue,
Vereeniging
Tel: 016 422 1925-67
Neeslan: 071 471 5238

NEESLAN
071 471 5238
FAX
086 556 4823

ROMANO
061 083 7525
FAX
086 556 4823

TERONO
071 471 5249
FAX
086 661 9751

 R164 995	 R117 500	 R169 995	 R324 995	 R129 995	 R129 995	 R219 995	 R319 995
 R134 995	 R74 995	 R799 000	 R119 995	 R129 995	 R79 995	 R26 995	

Apply Online Now At
www.velocitycars.co.za

No License • No Deposit
• 60 Months To Pay
• WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET

2014

Dagboek • Diary

2014

Advertise in diary for only R100 per copy for the first 30 words, and your advert goes on our e-diary www.northwestnewspapers.co.za

Win R100!!! # 254

Grid for R100!!! # 254 with numbers 1-9 in various positions.

Form with fields: Naam, Adres, Tel no, ID no

Blokkraai 14-02

Grid for Blokkraai 14-02 with numbers 1-24.

Opgeleef deur Phillip Wassenaar - Compiled by Phillip Wassenaar

R100 op die spel!

Voltooi die blokkraaisel aan handig dit in by die koerant se kantore voor 10:00 die volgende Dinsdag.

Form with fields: NAME, ADDRESS

- Answers for Blokkraai 14-02: 1. Sy joue raar... 2. ... 24. ...

AGS Dao Glona - 19 Waterboom str, Protea Park Vir meer besonderhede kontak asb die Kerk kantoor 014 535 4210 9 Maart 09H00 & 18H00 10 Maart 19H00 11 Maart 19H00 12 Maart 19H00 13 Maart 19H00 14 Maart 19H00 K110960 W07

Valentynsdans, 14 Februarie 2014 Plek WA van Zyl Saal Datum 14 Februarie 2014 Tyd 18H30 Kosste R100 n.v. R50 huiskool kinders, kinders 0/13 gratis Kontak Leza 074 183 0206 Hennie 072 569 9873 K110954 W07

Makro-dans, die 22 Februarie om 19H00 Braavure en koniantkroeg beskikbaar Skakel Ella - 079 325 3790 vir besprekings K110955 W07

Die Quelle - Kroondal "Pub Lunches" daily Live music & Jance Thursdays 20:00 till late, Sunday Buffet booking by Friday 014 336 3102/079 126 3249 K122786 W26 - TIC

Eagle Nest Atseagat Sondagete - Beef Roast Honey Mustard hoender Mengselaar, Noedelslaar, Groenappelskoolslaar, Ryslaar, Appeltart met room R60 volwassenes, R30 kinders w/10 Besprekings ash voorop Saierdag! 073 342 2030/082 047 6849 Ete reg 12H30 K110962 W07

Wenners

RUSTENBURG - Brendon Verster van Penderingjean was die gelukkige wenner van ons blokkraaisel van 31 Januarie ish-mael Mothobaise van Sunnise Park was the lucky winner of our Sudoru competition #252 Bare geluk aan die wenners wat 'n kontantprys van R100 elk losgeslaan het The cash prize can be collected from our offices at 1A Coetzee Street Moenie vergeet om n afskrif van u ID te bring nie

Blokkraai 31-01

Grid for Blokkraai 31-01 with letters R, A, B, L, E, E, M, I, N, S, I, D, E, N, T, P, V, E, O, S, O, O, L, A, B, N, O, R, M, A, I, Q, T, O, I, A, M, D, Y, E, K, D, O, M, I, E, M, A, L, S, G, A, L, E, A, K, B, O, S, N, I, A, K, T, I, W, I, T, T, E, I, T

Answer # 252 grid with numbers 1-9

Eagle Nest Atseagat Valentynsets Voorgereg - Kalahan Slakkebakke Hoogereg 500g Cheddamel Slak (mans) Chicken Gordon Bier (dames) Cnips, Slaai Uienreg Nagereg Koffiepoeding met room R125 p/p Besprek asbl 073 342 2030/082 047 6849 K110961 W07

Broers Pub Valentine Specials. Broers family burger R60 - kry Broers burger gratis Ete vir 2 - Trinchalovoorereg om in deel, hake, chips & griekse slaai R100. Brandy + grais, Coke, J & B + Ballis R10. Captain Morgan & Spiced Gold R10. Lady shooters R8 elk. har Vermulen Vry - Gibbon Sai - Jo-Kinder-vriendelik, veilige parkeerreg h/v Du Pta & Rer pad 074 204 2065 K110957 W07

Bulk in die Bush Boshok - Hoza Musiek fees valentins naweek vry 2014/02/14 Son 2014/02/16 31 Kunstenaars bv Bobby, Angel, Hannes v Tender, Kerlan Hasselmeens Toegang R50 vervoertug o/dag Koslaai, lopies, vlooiwerk Geen eie drank Dans Sat & Sondag Potjiekos Sondag Skakel 076 299 9395/082 820 5533 K110959 W07

15 Feb 2014 iree 2 Cowboys 'n Popstar 'n Rock Star en 'n Laaie op by Kalakiri Lodge R70 p/p en R20 per kind Kontak Hesse 082 415 6686 K119000 W06 - W07

Windgatsaal - Valentynsdans - Vrydag 14 Februarie Musiek deur "Manus" 'n Heerlike ete beskikbaar 2 x Vleis 3 slaie en rys @ R60 'n oord (besprek) Besprek en koop kaartjies met eie ingewuit @ R100 per persoon Toegang R50 per persoon sonder ete, R20 kinders 6-12 jaar "Coolbags" @ R50 elk Koniantkroeg en versersings beskikbaar Navrae en besprekings Barbara 082 926 4911 / 071 380 9884 K118936 W05-W07

Jack Rabbit Sports Pub - Woensdagaande = Karaoke oefening Vrydag = Karaoke Braaivleis-vure beskikbaar Bring eie eete-geroete Saterdag = Lekker dans, KW/v 3/4 dubbel & top-up Coke R25 Melkierjies R8 Big Screen is op vir alle sportmanne al die games sal gewys word Navrae 076 793 5681 K110955 W07

Kom dan in die dagboek te verskiet... 'n standaard blok is met 30 woorde gaan u sleep: R50 (BTW) 'n blok is met 30 woorde gaan u ontvang: vir die "gehele" blok en kry by die betaal "word" in maksimum 20 x kinders sal betaal (200 woorde) 'n blok gaan u sal met R100 (BTW) betaal word

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Notice is given in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2002 (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA), the National Environmental Management Act, 39 of 2004 (NEMQA) and the National Water Act, 36 of 1996 (NWA) of intent by Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) to carry out the activities described below in this regard, applications for environmental authorisations have been submitted to the North West Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism (DEDECT) and the North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR). Applications for an atmospheric emissions license and water use license will be lodged with the DEDECT (Air Quality Management Unit) and Department of Water Affairs in due course.

Reference number: DMR Reference Number NWS05/12/302/135; DEDECT Reference Number NWP/EIA/50/2011; Please include these reference numbers on all correspondence.

Name of Proponent: Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa)

Description of proposed activities: Tharisa is an existing mine which produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrates near Marikana town in the North West Province. Since the distributor of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2002 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.

This advertisement serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database.

The updated NEMA listed activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations potentially triggered by the project include Activities 11 (related to disturbances of non-perennial watercourses), 13 (storage of fuel) and 18 (related to disturbances of non-perennial watercourses) of Regulation No 544, Activities 5 (related to the need for a water use license), 15 (alteration of land greater than 20ha) and 26 (related to the need for an air emission license) of Regulation No 5-5 and Activity 14 (related to clearing indigenous vegetation in an area greater than 5ha) of Regulation No 546.

Location: The project will be located at Tharisa Mine, on the farms Kalfeskraal 342 JQ and Elenderhof 487 JQ, within the Rustenburg and Madibong Local Municipalities and Bojanala Platinum District Municipality of the North West Province.

Name of consultant to contact: SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR). Contact persons: Ms Stella Mooketse. Postal Address: P.O. Box 1596, Crameria, 2060. Tel: (011) 467-0845 Fax: (011) 467-0978, E-mail: stc@slr.co.za

Submission of comments and Registration for IAPs: Should you wish to receive further information or submit comments on the project please submit your name, contact information, DEDECT and DMR reference numbers, interest in the matter and comments in writing to the contact person(s) above within 30 days of publication of this advertisement.

Additional Information: To obtain additional information about the proposed project and/or the environmental assessment process, please contact the above mentioned consultants.

Date of publication of this site notice: 14 February 2014

TSHEKATSHEKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO YA THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Go nwa kitsiso go ya ka Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 wa 2002 (MPRDA), National Environmental Management Act, 107 wa 1998 (NEMA), National Environment Management: Air Quality Act, 39 ya 2004 (NEM:AQA) le National Water Act, 36 wa 1998 (NWA) ka boikaelelo jwa Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) jwa go simolola ditiro tse di tshalosiwang fa tlase fano. Malebana le seno, go rometswe dikopo tsa dithebole tsa tikologo kwa go Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism (DEDECT) ya Porofense ya Bokone-Bophirima le Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) ya Porofense ya Bokone-Bophirima. Dikopo tsa go ntshetsa dilo mo lefaufang le laesense ya tiriso ya metsi di tla kopiwa mo go ba DEDECT (Air Quality Management Unit) le Lefapha la Merero ya Metsi mo nakong e e tlang.

Nomoro ya referense

Nomoro ya Referense ya DMR: NW30/5/1/2/3/2/1/358

Nomoro ya Referense ya DEDECT: NWP/EIA/50/2011

Tsweetswee tsenya direferense tseno mo dikwalelanong tsotlhe.

Leina la Motshitshini

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa)

Tihaloso ya ditiro tse go tshitshinngwang ka tsone

Tharisa ke moepo o o ntseng o le teng o o epang koroumo le dimitale tsa sethlopha sa tsa polatinamo (platinum group metals [PGM]) e e leng ntsi gaufi le toropo ya Marikana mo Porofenseng ya Bokone-Bophirima. Kwa bofelong jwa 2011 Tharisa e ne ya laolela gore go dirwe tiro ya go sekaseka tikologo mabapi le ditlhabololo tse di farologaneng tse go tshitshinngwang ka tsone go akaretsa: madirelo a go omisa motlhaba wa koroumo; go fetolwa ga setswantsho sa togomaano ya tamo ya botshololelo; le diphetolo tsa thulaganyo ya boalo le ditiro. Fa esale go anamisiwa pego ya ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno ka Seetebosigo 2012, e le karolo ya togomaano ya moepo e e tseletseng, Tharisa e lemogile gore go thokega gore go nne le bolatlhelo jwa matlapa a a latlhiwang gore go latlhelwe matlapa a a latlhiwang a ditiro tse di dirwang mo moemong o o seng boteng. Bolatlhelo jwa matlapa a a latlhiwang bo simolola ditiro tse dintshwa go ya ka Melawana ya EIA ya 2010 tlase ga National Environmental Management Act, 107 ya 1998 (NEMA). Phetolo eno ya lefelong la porojeke gape e dira gore go thokege go akaretsa madirelo a mangwe tlase ga Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 ya 2008 (MPRDA). Go na le go simolola tiro e sele ya EIA go direlwa phetogo eno, go dirilwe tshwetso morago ga go buisana le bathati ba ba laolang gore go tsenngwe bolatlhelo jo bošhwa jwa mathapa a a latlhiwang mo tirong e e dirwang mo nakong eno ya EIA mme ka go dira jalo go sekasekiwe pego ya sotlhe se se akarediwang mo porojekeng eno le go buisana le balekane ba ba nang le kgathago le/kgotsa ba ba amegang (interested and/or affected parties [bo-IAP]) ka boikaelelo jwa go akaretsa ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno.

Kitsiso eno e go itsise gore pego ya ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno e tlhabololwa go tsamaisana le phetogo mo ditirong tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno mme e tla kgona go bonwa ke morafe ka Mopitlwe 2014. Tshobokanyo ya pego ya ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno e e akaretsang dintlha ka ga tiro ya thathobole e tla nwa bo-IAP ba ba kwadisitsweng mo polokelotshedimosetsong bo IAP ba porojeke eno.

Ditiro tse di tlhabolotsweng tsa NEMA tse di kwadilweng go ya ka Melawana ya EIA ya 2010 tse di simolotsweng ka baka la porojeke eno di akaretsa: Ditiro 11 (tse di amanang le go kgorelediwa ga melatswana e e senang metsi ka metlha), 13 (dipolokelo tsa sekapeterolo) le 18 (tse di amanang le melatswana e e senang metsi ka metlha) tsa Regulation No 544; Ditiro 5 (tse di amanang le go thokega ga laesense ya tiriso ya metsi), 15 (go fetolwa ga lefatse le le fetang dihekethara di le 20) le 26 (tse di amanang le laesense ya go ntshediwa ga mowa mo lefaufang) tsa Regulation No 545 le Tiro 14 (e e amanang le go rengwa ga ditlhatshana tsa tlhago mo lefelong le le fetang dihekethara di le 5) tsa Regulation No 546.

Lefelo

Porojeke eno e tla bo e le fa Moepong wa Tharisa, mo polasing ya Kafferskraal 342 JQ le ya Elandsdrift 467 JQ, mo teng ga Mmasepala wa Selegae wa Rustenburg le wa Madibeng le Mmasepala wa Kgaolo ya Bojanala Platinum tsa Porofense ya Bokone-Bophirima.

Leina la mogakolodi yo go ka ikgolagannngwang le ene

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)

Batho ba go ka ikgolagannngwang le bone: Ms Stella Moeketse

Aterese ya Poso: P.O. Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060

Mogala: (011) 467-0945, Fekese: (011) 467-0978, Imeile: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Go romelwa ga ditshwaelo le Kwadiso ya bo-IAP

Fa o ka batla go amogela tshedimosetso e nngwe kgotsa go romela ditshwaelo ka ga porojeke tsweetswee romela leina la gago, tshedimosetso ya yo go ka ikgolagannngwang le ene, di/nomoro ya referense ya DEDECT le MDR, kgathago ya mo kgannyeng eno le ditshwaelo o di kwalela go (ba)motho yo go ka ikgolagannngwang le ene yo o fa godimo mo malatsing a le 30 a go anamisiwa ga kitsiso eno.

Tshedimosetso e nngwe

Go bona tshedimosetso e nngwe ka ga porojeke e go tshitshinngwang ka yone le/kgotsa tiro ya tshakatsheko ya tikologo, tsweetswee ikgolaganyo le bagakolodi ba ba umakiwang fa godimo.

Letlha la go phasaladiwa ga kitsiso eno ya saete

14 Tlhakole 2014

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Notice is given in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2002 (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA), the National Environment Management: Air Quality Act, 39 of 2004 (NEM:AQA) and the National Water Act, 36 of 1998 (NWA) of intent by Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) to carry out the activities described below. In this regard, applications for environmental authorisations have been submitted to the North West Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism (DEDECT) and the North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR). Applications for an atmospheric emissions license and water use license will be lodged with the DEDECT (Air Quality Management Unit) and Department of Water Affairs in due course.

Reference number

DMR Reference Number: NW30/5/1/2/3/2/1/358 and DEDECT Reference Number: NWP/EIA/50/2011

Please include these reference numbers on all correspondence.

Name of Proponent

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa)

Description of proposed activities

Tharisa is an existing mine which produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrates near Marikana town in the North West Province. In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the related scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This advertisement serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database.

The updated NEMA listed activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations potentially triggered by the project include: Activities 11 (related to disturbances of non-perennial watercourses), 13 (storage of fuel) and 18 (related to disturbances of non-perennial watercourses) of Regulation No 544; Activities 5 (related to the need for a water use license), 15 (alteration of land greater than 20ha) and 26 (related to the need for an air emission license) of Regulation No 545 and Activity 14 (related to clearing indigenous vegetation in an area greater than 5ha) of Regulation No 546.

Location

The project will be located at Tharisa Mine, on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, within the Rustenburg and Madibeng Local Municipalities and Bojanala Platinum District Municipality of the North West Province.

Name of consultant to contact

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR), Contact persons: Ms Stella Moeketse

Postal Address: P.O. Box 1596, Cramerview, 2060

Tel: (011) 467-0945, Fax: (011) 467-0978, E-mail: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Submission of comments and Registration for IAPs

Should you wish to receive further information or submit comments on the project please submit your name, contact information, DEDECT and DMR reference number/s, interest in the matter and comments in writing to the contact person(s) above within 30 days of publication of this advertisement.

Additional information

To obtain additional information about the proposed project and/or the environmental assessment process, please contact the above mentioned consultants.

Date of publication of this site notice

14 February 2014

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT FOR THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Notice is given in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2002 (MPRDA), the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA), the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 39 of 2004 (NEMAQA) and the National Water Act, 36 of 1998 (NWA) of intent by Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) to carry out the activities described below. In this regard, applications for environmental authorisations have been submitted to the West Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism (DEDECT) and the North West Department of Mineral Resources (DMR). Applications for an atmospheric emissions license and water use license will be lodged with the DEDECT (Air Quality Management Unit) and Department of Water Affairs in due course.

Reference number

DMR Reference Number: NW30/5/1/23/2/1/358

DEDECT Reference Number: NWP/EIA/50/2011

Please include these reference numbers on all correspondence.

Name of Proponent

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa)

Description of proposed activities

Tharisa is an existing mine which produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrates near Marikana town in the North West Province. In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including a chrome sand drying plant, changes to the tailings dam design, and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the related scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This advertisement serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the changes in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database.

The updated NEMA listed activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations potentially triggered by the project includes: Activities 11 (related to disturbances of non-perennial watercourses), 13 (storage of fuel) and 18 (related to disturbances of non-perennial watercourses) of Regulation No 544; Activities 5 (related to the need for a water use license), 15 (alteration of land greater than 20ha) and 26 (related to the need for an air emission license) of Regulation No 545 and Activity 14 (related to clearing indigenous vegetation in an area greater than 5ha) of Regulation No 546.

Location

The project will be located at Tharisa Mine, on the farms Kafferkrakal 342 JQ and Elandsdriif 467 JQ, within the Rustenburg and Madibeng Local Municipalities and Bojanala Platinum District Municipality of the North West Province.

Name of consultant to contact

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)

Contact persons: Ms Stella Mookete

Postal Address: P.O. Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060

Tel: (011) 467-0845, Fax: (011) 467-0978, E-mail: smookete@slrconsulting.com

Submission of comments and Registration for IAPs

Should you wish to receive further information or submit comments on the project please submit your name, contact information, DEDECT and DMR reference numbers, interest in the matter and comments in writing to the contact person(s) above within 30 days of publication of this advertisement.

Additional information

To obtain additional information about the proposed project and/or the environmental assessment process, please contact the above mentioned consultants.

Date of publication of this site notice

14 February 2014

TSHEKATSHKO YA KAMEGO YA TIKOLOGO YA THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

Go nwa katiso go ya ka Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 wa 2002 (MPRDA), National Environmental Management Act, 107 wa 1998 (NEMA), National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 39 ya 2004 (NEMAQA) le National Water Act, 36 wa 1998 (NWA) ka boikaelelo jwa Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) jwa go simolola ditiro tsa go ithalosiwang tsa tlhahlopiwa fa tlase fano. Molebana le sero, go rometswe dikopo tsa tlhahlopiwa tsa tlhahlopiwa tsa go Department of Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism (DEDECT) ya Porofense ya Bokone-Bophirima le Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) ya Porofense ya Bokone-Bophirima. Dikopo tsa go nshetsa ditlo mo laefaurang le laesense ya triso ya metsi di tla kopwa mo go ba DEDECT (Air Quality Management Unit) le Laefapha la Merero ya Metsi mo nakoeng e ilang.

Nomoro ya Referense

Nomoro ya Referense ya DMR: NW30/5/1/23/2/1/358

Nomoro ya Referense ya DEDECT: NWP/EIA/50/2011

Tsweetswee tsomya diferense tseno mo dikwellelanong tsotlhe.

Leina la Moshitshini

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa)

Thaloso ya ditiro tsa go ithalosiwang ka tsone

Tharisa ke moepo o o ntseng o le teng o o epanng koruromo le dimitale tsa sefhotho sa tsa polainamo (platinum group metals (PGM)) e le leng ntsi gaufi le toropo ya Marikana mo Porofenseng ya Bokone-Bophirima. Kwa bofelong jwa 2011 Tharisa e ne ya laolela gore go dirwe tiro ya go sekaseka tlhahlopiwa mabapi le tlhahlopiwa tsa tlhahlopiwa tsa go ithalosiwang ka tsone go akaretsa: madirelo a go omisa molihaba wa koruromo; go felelwa ga setswaniso sa togamaano ya lamo ya botsholelo; le diphelelo tsa thulaganyo ya boalo le ditiro. Fa esale go anamisiwa pego ya ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno ka Seetsoobogo 2012, e le karolo ya togamaano ya moepo e e tswelitseng. Tharisa e lemogile gore go thokega gore go me le bolafhele jwa matlapa a a latlhiwang gore go latlhiwe matlapa a a latlhiwang a ditiro tsa di dirwang mo nakoeng o seng boteng. Bolafhele jwa matlapa a a latlhiwang gore go latlhiwe matlapa a a latlhiwang go ya ka Melawana ya EIA ya 2010 tase go National Environmental Management Act, 107 ya 1998 (NEMA). Phelelo eno ya lefelong le porojeke gape e dira gore go thokege go akaretsa madirelo a mangwe tlase ga Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 ya 2008 (MPRDA). Go na le go simolola tiro e sele ya EIA go dirwa phelelo eno, go dirwa tshwetso morago go busana le batha ba ba laolang gore go tseringwe bolafhele jo bošhwa jwa matlapa a a latlhiwang mo tlong e e dirwang mo nakoeng eno ya EIA rime ka ba nang le kgathago le/kgotata ba ba amegang (interested and/or affected parties (IAPs)) ka boikaelelo jwa go akaretsa ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno.

Katiso eno e go tsise gore pego ya ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno e thabobiwa go tsamaisana le phelelo mo ditlong tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno mme e tla kgona go borwa ka morafe ka Mopitwe 2014. Tshobokanyo ya pego ya ditiro tsotlhe tsa porojeke eno e akaretsang ditlha ka ga tiro ya ithalosiwa e tla nwa bo-IAP ba ba kwaditsiweng mo poloketshimoseitsoeng bo IAP ba porojeke eno.

Ditiro tsa di thabotsweng tsa NEMA tsa di kwaditsiweng go ya ka Melawana ya EIA ya 2010 tsa di simolotsweng ka baka la porojeke eno di akaretsa: Ditiro 11 (tse di amanang le go kgorolelwa ga melatswana e e sanang metsi ka metha), 13 (dipoloketlo tsa sekapeterolo) le 18 (tse di amanang le melatswana e e sanang metsi ka metha) tsa Regulation No 544; Ditiro 5 (tse di amanang le go thokega ga laesense ya triso ya metsi), 15 (go fetolwa ga lafatsa le le feyang dihekthana di le 20) le 26 (tse di amanang le laesense ya go nshediwa ga moawa mo laefaurang) tsa Regulation No 545 le Tiro 14 (e e amanang le go rengwa ga dilhatshana tsa thago mo lefelong le le feyang dihekthara di le 5) tsa Regulation No 546.

Lelelo

Porojeke eno e tla bo e le fa Moepong wa Tharisa, mo polasing ya Kafferkrakal 342 JQ le ya Elandsdriif 467 JQ, mo teng ga Mmasapala wa Selegae wa Rustenburg le wa Madibeng le Mmasapala wa Kgaolo ya Bojanala Platinum tsa Porofense ya Bokone-Bophirima.

Leina la mogakolodi yo go ka ikgolaganngwang le ene

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR)

Batho ba go ka ikgolaganngwang le bone: Ms Stella Mookete

Adress ya Poso: P.O. Box 1596, Cramerville, 2060

Mogala: (011) 467-0845, Fekese: (011) 467-0978, Imele: smookete@slrconsulting.com

Go romelwa ga ditshwele le Kwadiso ya bo-IAP

Fa o ka bala go amogela tshediromo e nngwe kgotata go romela ditshwele ka ga porojeke tsweetswee romela leina la gago, tshediromo tsa yo go ka ikgolaganngwang le ene, ditiro tsa yo go romela ditshwele ka ga DEDECT le DMR, kgathago ya yo go kgamnyeng eno le ditshwele o di kwalela go (bajimotho yo go ka ikgolaganngwang le ene yo o fa godimo mo malatsing a le 30 a go anamisiwa ga katiso eno.

Tshediromo tsa e nngwe

Go bona tshediromo tsa e nngwe ka ga porojeke e go tshitiwangwang ka yone le/kgotata tiro ya tshkatshoko ya tlhahlopiwa le kgolaganngwang le bagatolodi ba ba umakiwang ra godimo.

Leina la go phasaladiwa ga katiso eno ya tsale

14 Thakole 2014

PHOTGRAPHS OF THE SITE NOTICES

Tharisa Mine Main Gate: Eastern Side



Tharisa Mine: Junction to Development Training Centre



Tharisa Mine: Western Side, West Pit Entrance



Tharisa Mine: West Side, Brick Making Community Project



Piet Retief Primary School: Main Gate



Piet Retief Primary School: Sports Gate



Silver City Water Collection Point (West of Sterkstroom River)



Silver City and Tsilong Junction



Spruitfontein Central Dealer: Outside



Spruitfontein Central Dealer: Indoors



Buffelspoort Butchery



Buffelspoort Liquor Store



Entrance to Silver City



Entrance to Lapologang Village



Lapologang Village: Spaza Shop



Tharisa Mine: West Side, Main Junction to Lapologang



Main dirt road to Aquarius



Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:16 AM
To: Hazel.fihn@longmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_Ms Fihn.pdf

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Ms Fihn

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:16 AM
To: vanst@webmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_T vn Staden.pdf

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Mr T van Staden

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:16 AM
To: jannie.jacobs@lonmin.net
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_Mr Jacobs.pdf

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Mr Jacobs

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:16 AM
To: rstrydom28@gmail.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_Mr Strydom.pdf

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Mr Strydom

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

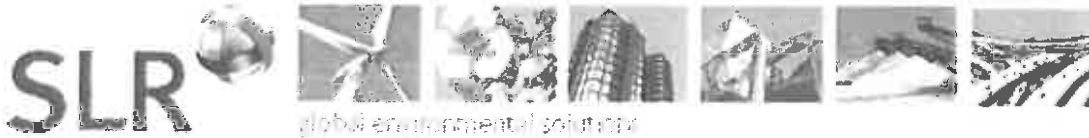
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:15 AM
To: sealchem@telkomsa.net
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_Mr Kleynhans.pdf

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Mr Kleynhans

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

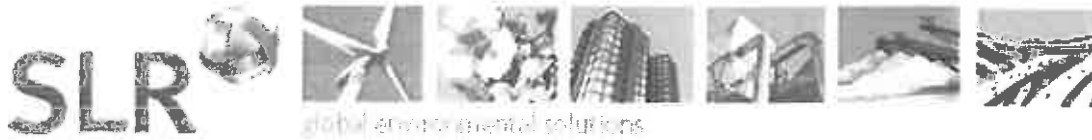
This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:15 AM
To: paintcentre@telkomsa.net; citymall1@yahoo.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_Mr Salogee.pdf

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Mr Salogee

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:15 AM
To: jbarnard@tiscali.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_Mr Barnard.pdf

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Mr Barnard

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets

Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Robyn Mellett <Robyn.Mellett@aquariussa.co.za>
Sent: 17 April 2014 01:56 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: RE: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Stella,

Thanks very much.

Kind regards,

Robyn Mellett

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: 17 April 2014 12:10 PM
To: paintcentre@telkomsa.net; citymall1@yahoo.com; Hazel.fiehn@longmin.com; Aubrey.julies@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@longmin.com; Dave Starley; Robyn Mellett; jbarnard@tiscali.co.za; jknkosi@dla.gov.za; greensys@global.co.za; dvanrensburg@afrihost.co.za; pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; stoeka@vodamail.co.za; pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; stoeka@vodamail.co.za; multrader@iafrica.com; theeunis@multrader.co.za; rstrydom@gmail.com; hhenning99@ovi.com; engela50@gmail.com; renthiav@hotmail.com; renthiav@hotmail.com; mornaysport@gmail.com; motaunglucas25@gmail.com; pc@gwisa.com; jaco@gwisa.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; marikanaeng@telkomsa.net; Jaco.schoeman@glencore.co.za; vanst@webmail.co.za; jannie.jacobs@lonmin.net; Collinsfarmer@gmail.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; maritaprelec@netactive.co.za; vorsterwillem@gmail.com; rethian@hotmail.com; ekhohler@absa.co.za; willem@svsboerdery.co.za; schalla@svsboerdery.co.za; jonnyannette@gmail.com; mwwengalo@mweb.co.za; janc@absamail.co.za; goush@mweb.co.za; hettie.l@gwisa.com; barendclark@gmail.com; admin@f3society.co.za; eben.jubilieus@lonmin.com; marietjies@atkv.org.za; hettie.l@gwisa.com; Johnny.Pietasi@za.bosch.com; ansajoubert@yahoo.com; steafan_smith214@gmail.com; Pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; environment@vodamail.co.za; andresnr@alliedcranehire.co.za; maritzja@mweb.co.za; dot@monkeypuzzle.co.za
Subject: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

EIA/ EMP PROCESS

FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT, AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES

REVISED SCOPING REPORT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW

Dear Interested and Affected Parties

As per our previous communication in February 2014 via a newsletter, this letter serves to inform you that the revised scoping report is available for review. In this regard, please find attached above a copy of the scoping report summary for your review and comment. Please note that the interested and/ or affected parties (IAPs) have until Monday 26 May 2014 to submit comments. These comments will be incorporated into the process and addressed in the EIA and EMP phase of the process.

Below please find background on the project as well as the project overview.

PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND

A number of changes are planned / have taken place at the mine since the commencement of the environmental assessment process in 2011. Following the scoping meetings held in February 2012, the provision for a smelter and

additional run-of-mine (RoM) pad were excluded from the EIA process and the capacity of the chrome sand drying plant was increased. Should the smelter be reconsidered in future, a separate EIA process will be required. For the RoM pad, it was identified by Tharisa that there will be sufficient capacity at the existing pad and therefore no additional facility would be needed.

In late 2013, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.

As part of the initial environmental assessment process a scoping report together with the related summary were produced in June 2012 for public review and comment. Comments from the review process were included in the project's Issues and Response table.

Due to the above-mentioned changes in the scope of project, the scoping report has been updated and makes provision for the revised project scope and describes the scoping phase for the project components discussed above. The main purpose of the scoping report is to set out the project-related environmental, cultural, social and economic issues; to identify and outline what investigations need to be conducted to assess these issues and to detail how these investigations will be performed.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The main project components, located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, comprise the following:

- Deepening of the pit(s) and related additional waste rock and tailings material storage
- A chrome sand drying plant with associated fuel storage facilities, within the concentrator complex
- Changes to the tailings storage facility design
- Re-shaping and re-alignment of waste rock dumps
- Changes to general surface infrastructure layout and operations at the mine.

The project components require authorisations in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 28 of 2002, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998 and the National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998. It is expected that any additional approvals/permits needed for the project components will be identified during the course of the environmental assessment process.

For any further information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and automatically archived by **Mimecast SA (Pty) Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. **Mimecast Unified Email Management™ (UEM)** offers email continuity, security, archiving and compliance with all current legislation. To find out more, [contact Mimecast](#).

Stella Moeketse

From: Josephine Krzyzanowska <Josephine.Krzyz@implats.co.za>
Sent: 17 April 2014 02:33 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review
Attachments: image6ef7f2.JPG

Thanks Stella, noted

JK

Sent from my iPad

On 17 Apr 2014, at 12:11 PM, "Stella Moeketse" <smoeketse@slrconsulting.com> wrote:

- > THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
- >
- > EIA/ EMP PROCESS
- > FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A
- > CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT, AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE
- > INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES
- >
- > REVISED SCOPING REPORT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW
- >
- > Dear Interested and Affected Parties
- >
- > As per our previous communication in February 2014 via a newsletter, this letter serves to inform you that the revised scoping report is available for review. In this regard, please find attached above a copy of the scoping report summary for your review and comment. Please note that the interested and/ or affected parties (IAPs) have until Monday 26 May 2014 to submit comments. These comments will be incorporated into the process and addressed in the EIA and EMP phase of the process.
- >
- > Below please find background on the project as well as the project overview.
- >
- > PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND
- > A number of changes are planned / have taken place at the mine since the commencement of the environmental assessment process in 2011. Following the scoping meetings held in February 2012, the provision for a smelter and additional run-of-mine (RoM) pad were excluded from the EIA process and the capacity of the chrome sand drying plant was increased. Should the smelter be reconsidered in future, a separate EIA process will be required. For the RoM pad, it was identified by Tharisa that there will be sufficient capacity at the existing pad and therefore no additional facility would be needed.
- >
- > In late 2013, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.
- >
- > As part of the initial environmental assessment process a scoping report together with the related summary were produced in June 2012 for public review and comment. Comments from the review process were included in the project's Issues and Response table.
- >

> Due to the above-mentioned changes in the scope of project, the scoping report has been updated and makes provision for the revised project scope and describes the scoping phase for the project components discussed above. The main purpose of the scoping report is to set out the project-related environmental, cultural, social and economic issues; to identify and outline what investigations need to be conducted to assess these issues and to detail how these investigations will be performed.

>
> PROJECT OVERVIEW

> The main project components, located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, comprise the following:

- > · Deepening of the pit(s) and related additional waste rock and tailings material storage
- > · A chrome sand drying plant with associated fuel storage facilities, within the concentrator complex
- > · Changes to the tailings storage facility design
- > · Re-shaping and re-alignment of waste rock dumps
- > · Changes to general surface infrastructure layout and operations at the mine.

>
> The project components require authorisations in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 28 of 2002, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998 and the National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998. It is expected that any additional approvals/permits needed for the project components will be identified during the course of the environmental assessment process.

>
> For any further information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

>
> Regards

>
>
>
>
>
> Stella Moeketse

>
> Environmental Assessment Practitioner
> SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

>
> Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>

> Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

> Tel: +27 11 467 0945

> Fax: +27 11 467 0978

>
>
> SLR Africa (Block 7)
> Fourways Manor Office Park
> 2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
> Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
> South Africa

>
> <<http://>>

>
> [cid:image6ef7f2.JPG@e32dca35.4aab4be2]

>
>
>
>
> Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

>
> This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and

then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

>

> Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

>

> Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

>

> SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

> Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and

> Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

> <image6ef7f2.JPG> <Summary for IAPs.pdf>

This message is intended for the exclusive use of the named addressees hereof and may contain information that is privileged or confidential or otherwise restricted from disclosure. If you are not the named addressee, you are not authorised to read, use, transmit, print, retain, copy or disseminate this message or any part of it. If you have received this message in error, please notify me immediately by e-mail, discard any paper copies and delete all electronic files of the message.

Stella Moeketse

From: Fiehn, Hazel <Hazel.Fiehn@lonmin.com>
Sent: 22 April 2014 02:18 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Cc: Jubileus, Mandy; Julies, Aubrey; Anderson, Tara
Subject: RE: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Stella

Please could Lonmin receive a copy of the Scoping Report, as we are directly affected by this project.

Thanks

Hazel

Hazel Fiehn (Pri.Sci.Nat.) | Land and Waste Specialist
Sustainability | Group Environment | Lonmin Plc

Private Bag X508, Marikana, 0284, North West Province, South Africa
Mobile: +27 81 031-1477
Fax: +27 87 941-8188
Office: +27 14 571-2182
E-Mail: hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com

"Our Environment Our Legacy"

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: 17 April 2014 12:10
To: iti31424@mweb.co.za; environment@vodamail.co.za; aletspe@yahoo.co.uk; mariettel@iburst.co.za; molebatsichris07@gmail.com; eliset@beeld.com; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; chris@willchen.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; lbethan@wessanorth.co.za; MarlaineA@L2B.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; geoffd@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; Anderson, Tara; Fiehn, Hazel; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiply.com; bptransport@uiply.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; chris@remig.co.za; Isabel.hough@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuys@murrob.com
Subject: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

EIA/ EMP PROCESS

**FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT,
AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES**

REVISED SCOPING REPORT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW

Dear Interested and Affected Parties

As per our previous communication in February 2014 via a newsletter, this letter serves to inform you that the revised scoping report is available for review. In this regard, please find attached above a copy of the scoping report summary for your review and comment. Please note that the interested and/ or affected parties (IAPs) have until

Monday 26 May 2014 to submit comments. These comments will be incorporated into the process and addressed in the EIA and EMP phase of the process.

Below please find background on the project as well as the project overview.

PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND

A number of changes are planned / have taken place at the mine since the commencement of the environmental assessment process in 2011. Following the scoping meetings held in February 2012, the provision for a smelter and additional run-of-mine (RoM) pad were excluded from the EIA process and the capacity of the chrome sand drying plant was increased. Should the smelter be reconsidered in future, a separate EIA process will be required. For the RoM pad, it was identified by Tharisa that there will be sufficient capacity at the existing pad and therefore no additional facility would be needed.

In late 2013, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.

As part of the initial environmental assessment process a scoping report together with the related summary were produced in June 2012 for public review and comment. Comments from the review process were included in the project's Issues and Response table.

Due to the above-mentioned changes in the scope of project, the scoping report has been updated and makes provision for the revised project scope and describes the scoping phase for the project components discussed above. The main purpose of the scoping report is to set out the project-related environmental, cultural, social and economic issues; to identify and outline what investigations need to be conducted to assess these issues and to detail how these investigations will be performed.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The main project components, located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, comprise the following:

- Deepening of the pit(s) and related additional waste rock and tailings material storage
- A chrome sand drying plant with associated fuel storage facilities, within the concentrator complex
- Changes to the tailings storage facility design
- Re-shaping and re-alignment of waste rock dumps
- Changes to general surface infrastructure layout and operations at the mine.

The project components require authorisations in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 28 of 2002, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998 and the National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998. It is expected that any additional approvals/permits needed for the project components will be identified during the course of the environmental assessment process.

For any further information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@sirconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Lonmin Group comprising: Lonmin Plc trading in South Africa as Lonmin Management Services I Reg. No. 1969/000015/10; Western Platinum Ltd I Reg. No. 1963/003589/06; Eastern Platinum Ltd I Reg. No. 1987/070294/06; Messina Platinum Mines Ltd I Reg. No. 1968/000958/06; Akanani Mining (Pty) Ltd I Reg. No. 1999/009073/07; Marikana Housing Development Company NPC I Reg. No. 1998/022231/08

This email and all contents are subject to the following disclaimer:
www.lonmin.com/disclaimer/Disclaimer.aspx

Stella Moeketse

From: Marlaine Andersen <MarlaineA@L2B.co.za>
Sent: 23 April 2014 11:12 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Stella

Thanks so much. My postal address is P.O. Box 1091 Hilton 3245, KZN.

Kind regards

Marlaine Andersen
Senior Regional Content Researcher
Private Projects
Leads 2 Business (www.L2B.co.za)

Tel: 0860 836337
0860 TENDER
Fax: 033 3435882

This e-mail is for the intended addressee only. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender by e-mail. Dissemination or copying is prohibited unless permitted by the sender, and then only by the intended addressee. Whilst reasonable measures are used to guard against the transmission of malicious code, no liability is accepted for its transmission. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd, it is sent by the above mentioned in their individual capacity and not on behalf of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

Please note that any views expressed in this email may be those of the originator and do not necessarily reflect those of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2014 10:51 AM
To: [Marlaine Andersen](mailto:MarlaineAndersen@L2B.co.za)
Subject: RE: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Marlaine

Unfortunately we do not upload documents on our website.

Kindly provide with your postal address so that I can send you the CD later today.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Marlaine Andersen [<mailto:MarlaineA@L2B.co.za>]
Sent: 23 April 2014 10:23 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Stella

Thanks, but I would prefer an electronic copy, so if too big to email, maybe I could download it from the website?

Kind regards

Marlaine Andersen
Senior Regional Content Researcher
Private Projects
Leads 2 Business (www.L2B.co.za)

Tel: 0860 836337
0860 TENDER
Fax: 033 3435882

This e-mail is for the intended addressee only. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender by e-mail. Dissemination or copying is prohibited unless permitted by the sender, and then only by the intended addressee. Whilst reasonable measures are used to guard against the transmission of malicious code, no liability is accepted for its transmission. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd, it is sent by the above mentioned in their individual capacity and not on behalf of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

Please note that any views expressed in this email may be those of the originator and do not necessarily reflect those of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

From: [Stella Moeketse](mailto:Stella.Moeketse)
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2014 10:14 AM
To: [Marlaine Andersen](mailto:Marlaine.Andersen)
Subject: RE: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Marlaine

Could you please provide me with your postal address so that I can send you an electronic copy (CD) of the revised scoping report?

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Marlaine Andersen [<mailto:MarlaineA@L2B.co.za>]
Sent: 22 April 2014 10:16 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Stella

Please could you email me a copy of the Scoping Report?

Many thanks

Kind regards

Marlaine Andersen
Senior Regional Content Researcher

Private Projects
Leads 2 Business (www.L2B.co.za)

Tel: 0860 836337
0860 TENDER
Fax: 033 3435882

This e-mail is for the intended addressee only. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender by e-mail. Dissemination or copying is prohibited unless permitted by the sender, and then only by the intended addressee. Whilst reasonable measures are used to guard against the transmission of malicious code, no liability is accepted for its transmission. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd, it is sent by the above mentioned in their individual capacity and not on behalf of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

Please note that any views expressed in this email may be those of the originator and do not necessarily reflect those of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

From: Stella Moeketse

Sent: Thursday, April 17, 2014 12:10 PM

To: iti31424@mweb.co.za ; environment@vodamail.co.za ; aletspe@yahoo.co.uk ; mariettel@iburst.co.za ; molebatsichris07@gmail.com ; eliset@beeld.com ; maos@gwisa.com ; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za ; chris@willchen.co.za ; rpatton@mweb.co.za ; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za ; lbethan@wessanorth.co.za ; MarlaineA@L2B.co.za ; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za ; jmalan@angloplat.com ; andreb2@amplats.co.za ; MarisaPienaar@assore.com ; geoffd@bpcc.co.za ; charliem@bakwena.co.za ; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za ; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com ; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com ; ecoombes@salene.com ; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com ; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com ; ndawson@xstrata.co.za ; svisser@xstrata.co.za ; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za ; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za ; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl ; thurter@xstrata.co.za ; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za ; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za ; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za ; siju@mweb.co.za ; roestok@eskom.co.za ; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za ; bohmerw@eskom.co.za ; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za ; Bill@transnet.co.za ; claudk@spoonet.co.za ; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net ; Magal001@mweb.co.za ; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za ; phateial@magalieswater.co.za ; bptransport@uiply.com ; bptransport@uiply.com ; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za ; elsa@remig.co.za ; chris@remig.co.za ; Isabel.hough@remig.co.za ; freddie.geldenhuys@murrob.com

Subject: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

EIA/ EMP PROCESS

FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT,
AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES

REVISED SCOPING REPORT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW

Dear Interested and Affected Parties

As per our previous communication in February 2014 via a newsletter, this letter serves to inform you that the revised scoping report is available for review. In this regard, please find attached above a copy of the scoping report summary for your review and comment. Please note that the interested and/ or affected parties (IAPs) have until Monday 26 May 2014 to submit comments. These comments will be incorporated into the process and addressed in the EIA and EMP phase of the process.

Below please find background on the project as well as the project overview.

PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND

A number of changes are planned / have taken place at the mine since the commencement of the environmental assessment process in 2011. Following the scoping meetings held in February 2012, the provision for a smelter and additional run-of-mine (RoM) pad were excluded from the EIA process and the capacity of the chrome sand drying plant was increased. Should the smelter be reconsidered in future, a separate EIA process will be required. For the

RoM pad, it was identified by Tharisa that there will be sufficient capacity at the existing pad and therefore no additional facility would be needed.

In late 2013, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.

As part of the initial environmental assessment process a scoping report together with the related summary were produced in June 2012 for public review and comment. Comments from the review process were included in the project's Issues and Response table.

Due to the above-mentioned changes in the scope of project, the scoping report has been updated and makes provision for the revised project scope and describes the scoping phase for the project components discussed above. The main purpose of the scoping report is to set out the project-related environmental, cultural, social and economic issues; to identify and outline what investigations need to be conducted to assess these issues and to detail how these investigations will be performed.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The main project components, located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, comprise the following:

- Deepening of the pit(s) and related additional waste rock and tailings material storage
- A chrome sand drying plant with associated fuel storage facilities, within the concentrator complex
- Changes to the tailings storage facility design
- Re-shaping and re-alignment of waste rock dumps
- Changes to general surface infrastructure layout and operations at the mine.

The project components require authorisations in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 28 of 2002, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998 and the National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998. It is expected that any additional approvals/permits needed for the project components will be identified during the course of the environmental assessment process.

For any further information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

✓

Stella Moeketse

From: Marlaine Andersen <MarlaineA@L2B.co.za>
Sent: 28 May 2014 09:04 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Stella

Thanks for the email. As I mentioned, I have no comments for you.

Have a lovely day further!

Kind regards

Marlaine Andersen
Senior Regional Content Researcher
Private Projects
Leads 2 Business (www.L2B.co.za)

Tel: 0860 836337
0860 TENDER
Fax: 033 3435882

This e-mail is for the intended addressee only. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender by e-mail. Dissemination or copying is prohibited unless permitted by the sender, and then only by the intended addressee. Whilst reasonable measures are used to guard against the transmission of malicious code, no liability is accepted for its transmission. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd, it is sent by the above mentioned in their individual capacity and not on behalf of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

Please note that any views expressed in this email may be those of the originator and do not necessarily reflect those of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

From: [Stella Moeketse](#)
Sent: Tuesday, May 27, 2014 4:40 PM
To: [Marlaine Andersen](#)
Subject: RE: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Marlaine

Do you have any comments for us?

Regards

From: Marlaine Andersen [<mailto:MarlaineA@L2B.co.za>]
Sent: 22 April 2014 10:16 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

Hi Stella

Please could you email me a copy of the Scoping Report?

Many thanks

Kind regards

Marlaine Andersen
Senior Regional Content Researcher
Private Projects
Leads 2 Business (www.L2B.co.za)

Tel: 0860 836337
0860 TENDER
Fax: 033 3435882

This e-mail is for the intended addressee only. If you have received it in error, please notify the sender by e-mail. Dissemination or copying is prohibited unless permitted by the sender, and then only by the intended addressee. Whilst reasonable measures are used to guard against the transmission of malicious code, no liability is accepted for its transmission. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd, it is sent by the above mentioned in their individual capacity and not on behalf of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

Please note that any views expressed in this email may be those of the originator and do not necessarily reflect those of Cedrus Internet Solutions (Pty) Ltd.

From: Stella Moeketse

Sent: Thursday, April 17, 2014 12:10 PM

To: iti31424@mweb.co.za ; environment@vodamail.co.za ; aletspe@yahoo.co.uk ; mariettel@iburst.co.za ; molebatsichris07@gmail.com ; eliset@beeld.com ; maos@gwisa.com ; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za ; chris@willchen.co.za ; rpatton@mweb.co.za ; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za ; lbethan@wessanorth.co.za ; MarlaineA@L2B.co.za ; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za ; jmalan@angloplat.com ; andreb2@amplats.co.za ; MarisaPienaar@assore.com ; geoffd@bpcc.co.za ; charliem@bakwena.co.za ; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za ; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com ; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com ; ecoombes@salene.com ; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com ; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com ; ndawson@xstrata.co.za ; svisser@xstrata.co.za ; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za ; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za ; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl ; thurter@xstrata.co.za ; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za ; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za ; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za ; siju@mweb.co.za ; roestok@eskom.co.za ; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za ; bohmerw@eskom.co.za ; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za ; Bill@transnet.co.za ; claudk@spoonet.co.za ; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net ; Magal001@mweb.co.za ; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za ; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za ; bptransport@uiplay.com ; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za ; elsa@remig.co.za ; chris@remig.co.za ; Isabel.hough@remig.co.za ; freddie.geldenhuys@murrob.com

Subject: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

EIA/ EMP PROCESS

FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT,
AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES

REVISED SCOPING REPORT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW

Dear Interested and Affected Parties

As per our previous communication in February 2014 via a newsletter, this letter serves to inform you that the revised scoping report is available for review. In this regard, please find attached above a copy of the scoping report summary for your review and comment. Please note that the interested and/ or affected parties (IAPs) have until Monday 26 May 2014 to submit comments. These comments will be incorporated into the process and addressed in the EIA and EMP phase of the process.

Below please find background on the project as well as the project overview.

PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND

A number of changes are planned / have taken place at the mine since the commencement of the environmental assessment process in 2011. Following the scoping meetings held in February 2012, the provision for a smelter and additional run-of-mine (RoM) pad were excluded from the EIA process and the capacity of the chrome sand drying plant was increased. Should the smelter be reconsidered in future, a separate EIA process will be required. For the RoM pad, it was identified by Tharisa that there will be sufficient capacity at the existing pad and therefore no additional facility would be needed.

In late 2013, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.

As part of the initial environmental assessment process a scoping report together with the related summary were produced in June 2012 for public review and comment. Comments from the review process were included in the project's Issues and Response table.

Due to the above-mentioned changes in the scope of project, the scoping report has been updated and makes provision for the revised project scope and describes the scoping phase for the project components discussed above. The main purpose of the scoping report is to set out the project-related environmental, cultural, social and economic issues; to identify and outline what investigations need to be conducted to assess these issues and to detail how these investigations will be performed.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The main project components, located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, comprise the following:

- Deepening of the pit(s) and related additional waste rock and tailings material storage
- A chrome sand drying plant with associated fuel storage facilities, within the concentrator complex
- Changes to the tailings storage facility design
- Re-shaping and re-alignment of waste rock dumps
- Changes to general surface infrastructure layout and operations at the mine.

The project components require authorisations in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 28 of 2002, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998 and the National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998. It is expected that any additional approvals/permits needed for the project components will be identified during the course of the environmental assessment process.

For any further information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park

2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa



STELLA MOEKETSE
SLR Consulting (Africa)(pty) Ltd
Fourways Manor Office Park(Block 7
JOHANNESBURG
2080

Date: 23 APRIL 2014

Enquiries:M.D TSHIDZUMBA
Tel: +27 14 565 1136
Fax: 086 267 0760
Email: tshidzDM@eskom.co.za

Dear sir/madam

EIA/EMP PROCESS FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT, AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES

Your Ref:T014-12/710.20002.00012

Our Ref: RTB/2206/2014

We refer to your application dated 11/04/2014.

This application affects our Eskom North West Operating Unit, Tharisa/Spruitfontein 1 88kv and Middelkraal/Tharisa 1 88kv as well as ER121/8/21-ER121/8/36, ER121/8/21/1-ER121/8/21/4/1, ER121/8/21/1-ER121/8/4-ER121/8/13-ER121/8/18/4 Conductors. Eskom Distribution will raise no objection to the proposed application, provided Eskom's rights and services are acknowledged and respected at all times.

1. There is a 9 metres building and tree restriction on either side of the centre line of the 11 kV power lines, which must be adhered to in all future developments. No construction work may be executed closer than 9 meters from any of Eskom's structures and or supporting mechanisms. The building restriction for 132 kV on each side of the center of the power line is 15.5m and the separation distance between parallel lines is 21m.
2. All work within Eskom Distribution reserve area and servitudes must be done in accordance with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No.85 of 1993 as amended. Special attention must be given to the clearances between Eskom's conductors, structures, cables and electrical apparatus and the proposed work as stipulated by Regulation R15 of the Electrical Installations Regulations of the aforementioned Act or any other legal requirements. The requirements of the OHS Act must be adhered to in conditions where the existing.
3. Eskom Distribution's services and equipment must be acknowledged at all times and may not be tampered or interfered with.
4. All work within Eskom Distribution reserve area and servitudes must be done in accordance with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No.85 of 1993 as amended. Special attention must be given to the clearances between Eskom's conductors, structures, cables and electrical apparatus and the proposed work as stipulated by Regulation R15 of the Electrical Installations Regulations of the aforementioned Act or any other legal requirement
5. The Applicants and Eskom's cables must be placed in sleeves encased in concrete across the width of the servitude, at the applicant's expense where frequent excavations occur in the cable area.
6. Eskom Distribution shall not be liable for the death of or injury to any person or for the loss of or damage to any property whether as a result of the encroachment or of the use of the

North West OU
Asset Creation
Land development
43 Boom Street Rustenburg, P O Box 1319 Rustenburg 0300 SA
Tel +27 14 565 1136 Fax +27 86 537 1844 www.eskom.co.za



area where Eskom Distribution has its services, by the applicant, his/her agent, contractors, Employees, successors in title and assigns.

7. The applicant indemnifies Eskom against loss, claims or damages including claims pertaining to interference with Eskom Distribution services or apparatus or otherwise. The applicant's attention is drawn to section 27(3) of the Electricity Act 1987, as amended in 1994, which stipulates that the applicant can be fined and/or imprisoned as a result of damage to Eskom's apparatus.
8. No mechanical equipment, including mechanical excavators, high lifting machinery and drilling equipment, may be used within Eskom's reserve area, or within close proximity of Eskom's services and equipment, without prior permission in writing and supervision of Eskom's authorised area manager for the **NWOU Technical Service Centre Area; Ms Zanele Sithole <SitholZA@eskom.co.za> (Tel. 018-464 6997 Cell: 073 189 2411).**
9. Permission must be obtained at least 10 (ten) working days prior to the commencement of any work within the reserve area.
10. Eskom Distribution shall at all times have unobstructed access to and egress from its services.
11. It will be required of the applicant to familiarise him/her self with all safety hazards related to electrical plant.
12. Eskom's consent will not relieve the applicant from obtaining the necessary statutory, land owner or municipal approvals. (Eskom is not the land owner).
13. Any third party servitudes encroaching on Eskom servitudes shall have to be registered against the property at the applicant's own cost.
14. The ineffective management and handling of waste is of crucial importance. No dumping shall be allowed within Eskom Distribution Servitudes. All unwanted waste (gaseous, liquid or solids) should be disposed of at a registered waste disposal site as stipulated under Section 20 of the Environmental Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989).
15. No blasting is permitted. If blasting is needed, an additional application is to be lodged with Eskom Distribution.
16. Any development, which necessitates the relocation of our services, will be to the account of the developer. For the relocation of any services, please contact Eskom Customer Services at **Eskom Contact Centre: 086 00 37566.**
17. Eskom will recover costs from the applicant where any damages of Eskom assets and or any penalties suffered by Eskom occur. Should the applicant or his contractor damage any of Eskom services during commencement of any work whatsoever, then Eskom's 24 hour Contact Centre Tel: 086 000 1414 must be notified immediately to report the incident. We thank you and hope you will find the above in order. Should you have technical queries on the Eskom standards and specifications please feel free to phone our Technology and Quality Department, contact person: **Mr Stephen Nkwane Tel: 012 421 4853**

Yours faithfully



For: **Noxolo Galela**
LAND DEVELOPMENT MANAGER.

North West OU
Asset Creation
Land Development
43 Boom Street Rustenburg, P O Box 1319 Rustenburg 0300 SA
Tel +27 14 565 1136 Fax +27 86 537 1844 www.eskom.co.za





SLR Ref. No.: T014-12/ 710.20002.00012
DMR Ref. No.: NW30/5/5/1/2/3/1/358
DEDECT Ref. No.: NWP/EIA/50/2011

11 April 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

EIA/ EMP PROCESS

FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT, AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES

UPDATED SCOPING REPORT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW

Dear Interested and affected parties (IAPs),

1. INTRODUCTION

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) is an existing chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate producing mine that is located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ near Marikana town. Tharisa Mine is situated in both the Rustenburg and Madibeng Local Municipalities and in the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in the North West Province.

2. PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND

A number of changes are planned / have taken place at the mine since the commencement of the environmental assessment process in 2011. Following the scoping meetings held in February 2012, the provision for a smelter and additional run-of-mine (RoM) pad were excluded from the EIA process and the capacity of the chrome sand drying plant was increased. Should the smelter be reconsidered in future, a separate EIA process will be required. For the RoM pad, it was identified by Tharisa that there will be sufficient capacity at the existing pad and therefore no additional facility would be needed.

In late 2013, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.



As part of the initial environmental assessment process a scoping report together with the related summary were produced in June 2012 for public review and comment. Comments from the review process were included in the project's Issues and Response table.

Due to the above-mentioned changes in the scope of project, the scoping report has been updated and makes provision for the revised project scope and describes the scoping phase for the project components discussed above. The main purpose of the scoping report is to set out the project-related environmental, cultural, social and economic issues; to identify and outline what investigations need to be conducted to assess these issues and to detail how these investigations will be performed.

3. PROJECT OVERVIEW

The main project components, located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, comprise the following (Figure 1):

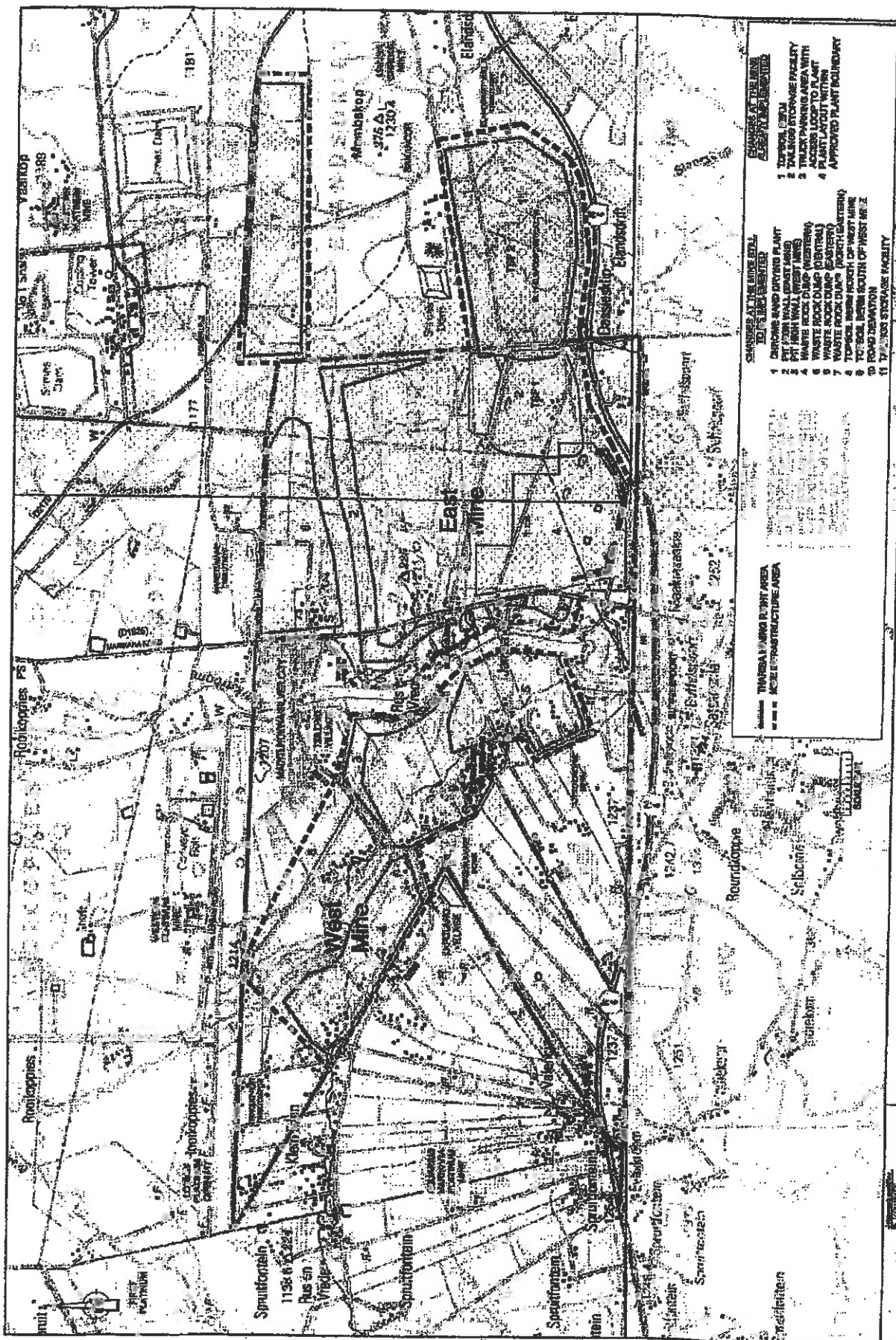
- Deepening of the pit(s) and related additional waste rock and tailings material storage
- A chrome sand drying plant with associated fuel storage facilities, within the concentrator complex
- Changes to the tailings storage facility design
- Re-shaping and re-alignment of waste rock dumps
- Changes to general surface infrastructure layout and operations at the mine.

The project components require authorisations in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 28 of 2002, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998 and the National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998.

The following NEMA listed activities are triggered by the project scope:

- The construction of infrastructure or structures where such construction occurs within 32m of a watercourse, where the footprint exceeds 50m²
- The construction of facilities or infrastructure for the storage and handling of a dangerous good with a combined capacity of 80 but not more than 500 m³
- The infilling or depositing of any material of more than 5 cubic metres from a watercourse
- Physical alteration of undeveloped and/ or vacant land where the total area to be transformed is 20 hectares or more
- Construction and commencing an activity, which requires an atmospheric emission license and water use license
- The clearance of an area of 5 hectares or more of vegetation where 75% or more of the vegetative cover constitutes indigenous vegetation.

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd (SLR) is an independent firm of consultants that has been appointed by the applicant to undertake the environmental assessment and related processes.



LOCAL SETTING	
Date: FEB 2014 Project No.: T014-02	Scale: AS SHOWN FIGURE 1



SLR
 STANTEC
 AECOM
 PARSONS
 BRINCKERHOFF
 TERRACON
 WSP | PARSONS | BRINCKERHOFF | TERRACON
 1000 WEST 10TH AVENUE, SUITE 2000
 DENVER, CO 80202
 TEL: 303.733.6000
 WWW.SLR.COM

4. DOCUMENTS FOR REVIEW

The following documents have been extracted from the scoping report for your review:

- Appendix 1: Issues raised by interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) and regulatory authorities (Appendix C of the scoping report)
- Appendix 2: Plan of study for the EIA and terms of reference for further investigations (Section 7 of the scoping report).

5. REVIEW OF SCOPING REPORT

Hard copies of the scoping report have been made available for public review at the following venues as agreed upon at the scoping meetings:

- Retief Primary School (Office)
- Marikana Community Library
- Hillside B&B (Reception)
- NG Kerk (Madiitlhokwa)
- Rustenburg Library
- Tharisa Mine
- SLR Office (Johannesburg).

Electronic copies of the scoping report will be made available on request.

The closing date for comments is **Friday 16 May 2014**. Comments should be submitted in writing by means of either fax or email or be left at Tharisa Offices (with Thulani Ntshanga) for SLR's collection.

For any further information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Regards



Stella Moeketse

For SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

E-mail: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com; Fax: 01 1467 0978 and Tel: 011 467 0945

Rgds

Rejoice Makaba
Programme Manager: Business Enablement (Acting)
Eskom Group Capital Division
Project Management Office

Tel: +27 11 800 2282
Cell: + 27 76 974 3580
Fax: 086 660 8294
Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>]

Sent: 17 April 2014 12:10 PM

To: iti31424@mweb.co.za; environment@vodamail.co.za; aletspe@yahoo.co.uk; mariettel@iburst.co.za; molebatsichris07@gmail.com; eliset@beeld.com; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; chris@willchen.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; lbethan@wessanorth.co.za; MarlaineA@L2B.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; geoffd@bpcc.co.za; charilem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; sju@mweb.co.za; Koos Roestoff; Rejoice Makaba; Wolfgang Bohmer; Wendy Pouiton; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoor.net; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiply.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; chris@remig.co.za; Isabel.hough@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuys@murrob.com

Subject: Tharisa Minerals: Scoping Report Available Review

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

EIA/ EMP PROCESS

FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES, A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT, AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES

REVISED SCOPING REPORT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW

Dear Interested and Affected Parties

As per our previous communication in February 2014 via a newsletter, this letter serves to inform you that the revised scoping report is available for review. In this regard, please find attached above a copy of the scoping report summary for your review and comment. Please note that the interested and/ or affected parties (IAPs) have until Monday 26 May 2014 to submit comments. These comments will be incorporated into the process and addressed in the EIA and EMP phase of the process.

Below please find background on the project as well as the project overview.

PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND

A number of changes are planned / have taken place at the mine since the commencement of the environmental assessment process in 2011. Following the scoping meetings held in February 2012, the provision for a smelter and

additional run-of-mine (RoM) pad were excluded from the EIA process and the capacity of the chrome sand drying plant was increased. Should the smelter be reconsidered in future, a separate EIA process will be required. For the RoM pad, it was identified by Tharisa that there will be sufficient capacity at the existing pad and therefore no additional facility would be needed.

In late 2013, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report.

As part of the initial environmental assessment process a scoping report together with the related summary were produced in June 2012 for public review and comment. Comments from the review process were included in the project's Issues and Response table.

Due to the above-mentioned changes in the scope of project, the scoping report has been updated and makes provision for the revised project scope and describes the scoping phase for the project components discussed above. The main purpose of the scoping report is to set out the project-related environmental, cultural, social and economic issues; to identify and outline what investigations need to be conducted to assess these issues and to detail how these investigations will be performed.

PROJECT OVERVIEW

The main project components, located on the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ, comprise the following:

- Deepening of the pit(s) and related additional waste rock and tailings material storage
- A chrome sand drying plant with associated fuel storage facilities, within the concentrator complex
- Changes to the tailings storage facility design
- Re-shaping and re-alignment of waste rock dumps
- Changes to general surface infrastructure layout and operations at the mine.

The project components require authorisations in terms of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA), 28 of 2002, the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA), 107 of 1998 and the National Water Act (NWA), 36 of 1998. It is expected that any additional approvals/permits needed for the project components will be identified during the course of the environmental assessment process.

For any further information please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned.

Regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets

Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Ms Moeketse
SLR Africa
Fourways Manor Office Park
Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
FOURWAYS
2060

Date:
25 April 2014

Enquiries:
E C Lennox
Tel +27 11 800 2780

Our Reference:
INV82-2014

DEAR MS MOEKETSE

**RE: EIA/EMP PROCESS FOR THE CHANGES TO THE PIT, TAILINGS DAM AND WASTE ROCK FACILITIES , A CHROME SAND DRYING PLANT, AND OTHER OPERATIONAL AND SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE CHANGES
UPDATED SCOPING REPORT FOR PUBLIC REVIEW
YOUR REFERENCE: T014-12/710.20002.00012**

I refer to your letter dated 11 April 2014 and wish to inform you that Eskom's Transmission (Tx) Bighorn - Pluto 275 kV power line will be affected by this application.

Eskom Tx's rights for the above power line are held by virtue of various Notarial Deeds of Servitude registered over the subject properties.

Attached please also find extract of Eskom TxSi-System on which the position of the mentioned power line is indicated in red.

Further to the above Eskom Tx will raise no objection to the proposed changes to the pit, tailings dam and waste rock facilities, the chrome sand drying plant, and other operational and surface infrastructure changes, provided Eskom Tx's rights and services are acknowledged and respected at all times.

The following terms and conditions must also be borne in mind:

- a. Eskom Tx shall at all times retain unobstructed access to and egress from its servitude.
- b. Eskom Tx's consent does not relieve the applicant from obtaining the necessary statutory, land owner or municipal approvals.


- c. The applicant will adhere to all relevant environmental legislation. Any cost incurred by Eskom Tx as a result of non-compliance will be charged to the applicant.
- d. No encroachment, construction or excavation work whatsoever shall be executed within the servitude area.
- e. If Eskom Tx has to incur any expenditure in order to comply with statutory clearances or other regulations as a result of the applicant's activities or because of the presence of equipment or installations within the servitude area, the applicant shall pay such costs to Eskom Tx on demand.
- f. The use of explosives of any type within 500 metres of Eskom Tx's services, shall only occur with Eskom Tx's previous written permission. If such permission is granted the applicant must give at least fourteen working days prior notice of the commencement of blasting. This allows time for arrangements to be made for supervision and/or precautionary instructions to be issued in terms of the blasting process. If blasting becomes necessary, application in this regard should be made separately.
- g. Changes in ground level may not infringe statutory ground to conductor clearances or statutory visibility clearances. After any changes in ground level, the surface shall be rehabilitated and stabilised so as to prevent erosion. The measures taken shall be to Eskom Tx's requirements.
- h. Eskom Tx shall not be liable for the death of or injury to any person or for the loss of or damage to any property whether as a result of the encroachment or of the use of the servitude area by the applicant, his/her agent, contractors, employees, successors in title, and assigns. The applicant indemnifies Eskom Tx against loss, claims or damages including claims pertaining to consequential damages by third parties and whether as a result of damage to or interruption of or interference with Eskom Tx's services or apparatus or otherwise.
- i. No mechanical equipment, including mechanical excavators or high lifting machinery, shall be used in the vicinity of Eskom Tx's apparatus and/or services, without prior written permission having been granted by Eskom. If such permission is granted the applicant must give at least seven working days prior notice of the commencement of work. This allows time for arrangements to be made for supervision and/or precautionary instructions to be issued.
- j. No work shall commence unless Eskom Tx has received the applicant's written acceptance of the conditions specified in the letter of consent and/or permit.
- k. Eskom Tx's rights and duties in the servitude shall be accepted as having prior right at all times and shall not be obstructed or interfered with. Note: Where and electrical outage is required, at least fourteen work days are required to arrange it.
- l. Under no circumstances shall rubble, earth or other material be dumped within the servitude area. The applicant shall maintain the area concerned to Eskom Tx's satisfaction. The applicant shall be liable to Eskom Tx for the cost of any remedial action which has to be carried out by Eskom Tx.

- m. The clearances between Eskom Tx's live electrical equipment and the proposed construction work shall be observed as stipulated by *Regulation 15* of the *Electrical Machinery Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)*.
- n. Equipment shall be regarded electrically live and therefore dangerous at all times.
- o. In spite of the restrictions stipulated by Regulation 15 of the Electrical Machinery Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), as additional safety precaution, Eskom Tx will not approve the erection of houses or structures occupied or frequented by human beings under the power lines or within the servitude area.
- p. Eskom Tx may stipulate any additional requirements to illuminate any possible exposure to Customers or Public to coming into contact or be exposed to any dangers of Eskom plant.
- q. It is required of the applicant to familiarise himself with all safety hazards related to Electrical plant.
- r. Any third party servitudes encroaching on Eskom servitudes shall be registered against Eskom's title deed at the applicant's own cost. If such a servitude is brought into being, its existence should be endorsed on the Eskom servitude deed concerned, while the
- s. Third party's servitude deed must also include the rights of the affected Eskom servitude.
- t. It is essential that the conductor to ground clearance of the overhead line be confirmed. The conductor to ground clearance specified for land outside townships varies vastly from that inside townships and roads inside townships. It could thus be necessary to increase the height of power lines to remain within the Regulations of the OHS Act.

It is noted that your application has been forwarded to Eskom Distribution: North West Operating Unit, Land Development, P. O. Box 1319, RUSTENBURG, 0300 for comments and direct reply to you. Comments from this office must also be obtained.

For any further information please contact the writer at the above mentioned telephone number.

Regards,


AP

Adv. Ntika Maake
TRANSMISSION ASSET MANAGEMENT AND EXECUTION

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 11:35 AM
To: gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za
Subject: Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd: Confirmation of any possible claims
Attachments: 2014-02-18_Tharina Mining Right Landownership.docx

Importance: High

Dear Matsediso

As per our discussion this morning, attached please find a copy of the properties which fall within Tharisa Mine and check for me if there are any land claims that have lodged on any of these properties. If there are claims, could you please forward me the applicants' related contact details so that I can make contact with them.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 12:32 PM
To: pmokhuttle@nwpg.gov.za; mpaledi@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com;
nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za;
cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za;
jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za;
gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za;
evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za;
motlalekgomomope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za;
gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za;
machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kínd regards

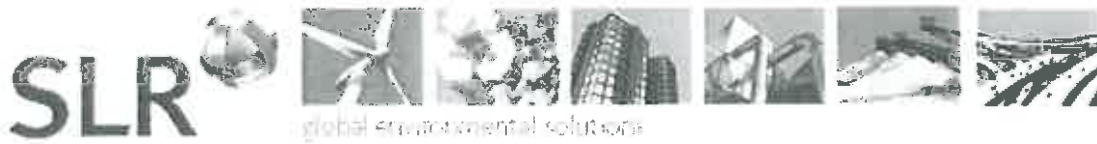
Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 25 February 2014 08:34 AM
To: Phillip Hine
Subject: RE: Tharisa Mine

Dear Phillip

Thanks for the reminder.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

From: Phillip Hine [<mailto:phine@sahra.org.za>]
Sent: 24 February 2014 12:35 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Tharisa Mine.

Dear Mr Moeketse,

Thank you for your indication that development is take place in this area. Please note that as of April 2013, all submissions to SAHRA must be via the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS)(www.sahra.org.za). No submissions via e-mail or post will be accepted.

Yours sincerely,
Phillip Hine
Heritage Officer
111 Harrington Street
Cape Town
8001

This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed on the following link:
<http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za;
cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za;
ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Pielt@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za;
jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za;
hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za;
motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za;
sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner

SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:21 AM
To: cmatshego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatshego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE
UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:22 AM
To: Kelebogile Mekgoe
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Kele

Thanks for the response.

Kind regards

From: Kelebogile Mekgoe [mailto:kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:16 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Hi Stella

I have received the notification for Tharisa EMP amendment.

I will wait for the copy of the scoping report.

*Kelebogile Mekgoe
Rustenburg Local Municipality
Unit: Integrated Environmental Management
Tel: (014) 590 3185
Fax: (014) 590 3070
e-mail: kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za*

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2014 4:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percv.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; Kelebogile Mekgoe; Lillian Sefike; mottalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining

operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Please consider the environment before printing out this email.

For any queries, comments, compliments or complaints please contact us at info@rustenburg.gov.za

Legal Disclaimer: The information, including any attachments, in this email is Strictly confidential and solely intended for the addressee named above. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any form of unauthorised use Publication, reproduction, copying or disclosure of these e-mails contents is not permitted. If you have received this communication in error, kindly notify the sender and delete the email from your computer system.

While we endeavour to exclude all viruses from our emails, it is the responsibility of the recipient to check this email and any attachments for viruses. Rustenburg Local Municipality accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever should the contents of this email or any attachments be corrupted, or fail to reach its Intended destination, or be amended after it was sent.

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:34 AM
To: mpaledi@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Dear Ms Paledi

Please see the email below for your records and comment.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE
UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then **delete** the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:56 AM
To: Jacqueline Nkosi
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Jacqueline

Thanks for the response.

Kind regards

From: Jacqueline Nkosi [mailto:JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:11 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Dear Stella

receipt of your email is acknowledged

>>> Stella Moeketse <smoeketse@slrconsulting.com> 2014/02/18 04:02 PM >>>
THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

=== Email Disclaimer ===== "The information contained in this email is confidential and may contain proprietary information. It is meant solely for the intended recipient. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on this, is prohibited and may be unlawful. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended recipient. No warranty is given that this email is free of viruses. The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author not those of Department of Rural Development and Land Reform or its management. Department of Rural Development and Land Reform reserves the right to monitor, intercept and block email addresses to its users or take any action in accordance with its email use policy".
=====

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:41 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: T014-12Fig1-1_RegionalSetting(04.2012).jpg

Morning Sam

Thanks for the response.

Tharisa Minerals is located the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ. The first two farms fall within Rustenburg Local Municipality and the third one (Elandsdrift) falls within Madibeng Local Municipality. The mine is located along the N4 road near Buffelspoort area. The main surface infrastructure is located on the farm Kafferskraal and there are no activities taking place on Rooikoppies at the moment. Tharisa proposes to have a tailings storage facility (TSF) and a waste rock dump on some of the portions of the farm Elandsdrift that is why we have involved your municipality in the EIA process. Please see the figure above for the exact location.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za]
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM
To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenburg Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete

the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you ~~are~~ not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 11:27 AM
To: jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; lbethan@wessanorth.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; eheymann@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquariussa.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquariussa.co.za; sandy@aquariussa.co.za; robyn.mellet@aquariussa.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiplay.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuys@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 11:41 AM
To: nemutandanit@dwa.gov.za; ntshangases@dwa.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpq.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwa.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpq.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpq.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 11:45 AM
To: molalasia@dwa.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwa.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jinkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

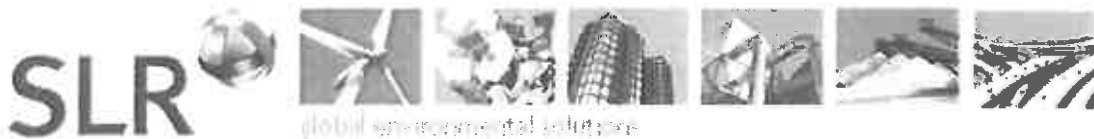
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:09 PM
To: sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: T014-12Fig1-1_RegionalSetting(04.2012).jpg

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:41 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Sam

Thanks for the response.

Tharisa Minerals is located the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ. The first two farms fall within Rustenburg Local Municipality and the third one (Elandsdrift) falls within Madibeng Local Municipality. The mine is located along the N4 road near Buffelspoort area. The main surface infrastructure is located on the farm Kafferskraal and there are no activities taking place on Rooikoppies at the moment. Tharisa proposes to have a tailings storage facility (TSF) and a waste rock dump on some of the portions of the farm Elandsdrift that is why we have involved your municipality in the EIA process. Please see the figure above for the exact location.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [<mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM
To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenburg Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@sfrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za;

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 02:14 PM
To: Sam Mkhabela
Cc: Motlalekgomo Mmope; Bathabile Moabi
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Dear Sam

The following farm portions will be affected by the proposed project components: 64, 75, 76, 91, 92, 93, 94, 11, 113 and 176.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za]
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:58 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Cc: Motlalekgomo Mmope; Bathabile Moabi
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Good day,

Thanks for your response. However, please note that Elandsdrift 467 is vast farm land. You still need to provide guidance on the exact portion affected by the activity. Please note that as a municipality, we are busy with planning processes for housing on Remaining Extent of Portion 1 and Portion 34 (a portion of portion 7) of the farm Elandsdrift 467 JQ. It is for this reason that you need to be specific on farm portions so that we can make our inputs. This project is at an advanced stage and we physically start with construction any time from May 2014. We cannot respond on the whole of Elandsdrift 467 JQ.

I hope you find the above in order.

Regards,

S.M. Mkhabela

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:08 PM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:41 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Sam

Thanks for the response.

Tharisa Minerals is located the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ. The first two farms fall within Rustenburg Local Municipality and the third one (Elandsdrift) falls within Madibeng Local Municipality. The mine is located along the N4 road near Buffelspoort area. The main surface infrastructure is located on the farm Kafferskraal and there are no activities taking place on Rooikoppies at the moment. Tharisa proposes to have a tailings storage facility (TSF) and a waste rock dump on some of the portions of the farm Elandsdrift that is why we have involved your municipality in the EIA process. Please see the figure above for the exact location.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [<mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM
To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenburg Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate

the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the **scoping report** and re-engage with interested **and/or** affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 05 March 2014 01:04 PM
To: Keabetswe Mothupi
Subject: Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd: Land claims enquiry

Dear Kea

This email serves as a reminder that I am still waiting for your response with regards to confirmation on whether or not there are land claims within Tharisa Minerals mining right area. We are the now approaching the fourteen days that were outlined in your acknowledgement letter. Please advise on when I should expect your feedback?

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Keabetswe Mothupi [<mailto:kwmothupi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za>]
Sent: 21 February 2014 09:56 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: acknowledgement letter

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 March 2014 08:34 AM
To: mphomakgasa@madibeng.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: T014-12Fig1-1_RegionalSetting(04.2012).jpg

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:09 PM
To: sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:41 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Sam

Thanks for the response.

Tharisa Minerals is located the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ. The first two farms fall within Rustenburg Local Municipality and the third one (Elandsdrift) falls within Madibeng Local Municipality. The mine is located along the N4 road near Buffelspoort area. The main surface infrastructure is located on the farm Kafferskraal and there are no activities taking place on Rooikoppies at the moment. Tharisa proposes to have a tailings storage facility (TSF) and a waste rock dump on some of the portions of the farm Elandsdrift that is why we have involved your municipality in the EIA process. Please see the figure above for the exact location.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [<mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM
To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenbug Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse

Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM

To: PMATLAPENG@nwp.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@cwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwp.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwp.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za

Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets

Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 24 March 2014 01:34 PM
To: mphomagasa@madibeng.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: T014-12Fig1-1_RegionalSetting(04.2012).jpg

Dear Mpho

Please see the information below as requested.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 March 2014 08:34 AM
To: mphomakgasa@madibeng.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:09 PM
To: sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:41 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Sam

Thanks for the response.

Tharisa Minerals is located the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ. The first two farms fall within Rustenburg Local Municipality and the third one (Elandsdrift) falls within Madibeng Local Municipality. The mine is located along the N4 road near Buffelspoort area. The main surface infrastructure is located on the farm Kafferskraal and there are no activities taking place on Rooikoppies at the moment. Tharisa proposes to have a tailings storage facility (TSF) and a waste rock dump on some of the portions of the farm Elandsdrift that is why we have involved your municipality in the EIA process. Please see the figure above for the exact location.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [<mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM

To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenburg Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jinkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:08 PM
To: sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:41 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Sam

Thanks for the response.

Tharisa Minerals is located the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ. The first two farms fall within Rustenburg Local Municipality and the third one (Elandsdrift) falls within Madibeng Local Municipality. The mine is located along the N4 road near Buffelspoort area. The main surface infrastructure is located on the farm Kafferskraal and there are no activities taking place on Rooikoppies at the moment. Tharisa proposes to have a tailings storage facility (TSF) and a waste rock dump on some of the portions of the farm Elandsdrift that is why we have involved your municipality in the EIA process. Please see the figure above for the exact location.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [<mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM
To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenburg Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwp.gov.za; cmatsego@nwp.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwp.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNKosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwp.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwp.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za;

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 03:12 PM
To: hpnel@mweb.co.za; pnel@nwptb.co.za; mlesejane@nwptb.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwa.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

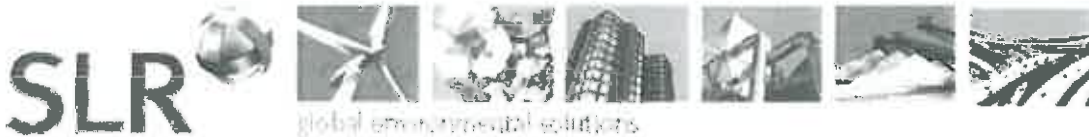
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 03:20 PM
To: Hennie Niehaus (niehaus@nwpg.gov.za)
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomomope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE
UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

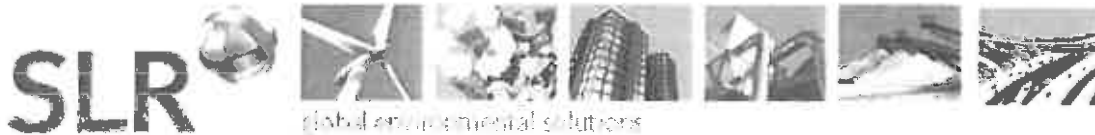
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Matshidiso Collins <gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za>
Sent: 19 February 2014 12:05 PM
To: Mothupi, Keabetswe
Cc: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Fwd: Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd: Confirmation of any possible claims
Attachments: 2014-02-18_Tharina Mining Right Landownership.docx

Kea,

Please check if there is a land claim on the property attached.

Thanks

>>> Stella Moeketse <smoeketse@slrconsulting.com> 18/02/2014 11:34 AM >>>

Dear Matsediso

As per our discussion this morning, attached please find a copy of the properties which fall within Tharisa Mine and check for me if there are any land claims that have lodged on any of these properties. If there are claims, could you please forward me the applicants' related contact details so that I can make contact with them.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and

then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

==== Email Disclaimer ===== "The information contained in this email is confidential and may contain proprietary information. It is meant solely for the intended recipient. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on this, is prohibited and may be unlawful. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended recipient. No warranty is given that this email is free of viruses. The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author not those of Department of Rural Development and Land Reform or its management. Department of Rural Development and Land Reform reserves the right to monitor, intercept and block email addresses to its users or take any action in accordance with its email use policy".

=====

Stella Moeketse

From: Phillip Hine <phine@sahra.org.za>
Sent: 24 February 2014 12:35 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Tharisa Mine

Dear Mr Moeketse,

Thank you for your indication that development is take place in this area. Please note that as of April 2013, all submissions to SAHRA must be via the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS)(www.sahra.org.za). No submissions via e-mail or post will be accepted.

Yours sincerely,
Phillip Hine
Heritage Officer
111 Harrington Street
Cape Town
8001

This electronic communication and its content(s) are subject to a disclaimer which can be accessed on the following link:
<http://mail.sahra.org.za/disclaimer.html>

Stella Moeketse

From: Kelebogile Mekgoe <kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za>
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:16 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Hi Stella

I have received the notification for Tharisa EMP amendment.

I will wait for the copy of the scoping report.

*Kelebogile Mekgoe
Rustenburg Local Municipality
Unit: Integrated Environmental Management
Tel: (014) 590 3185
Fax: (014) 590 3070
e-mail: kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za*

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: Tuesday, February 18, 2014 4:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; Kelebogile Mekgoe; Lillian Sefike; motlalekgomomope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to

submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

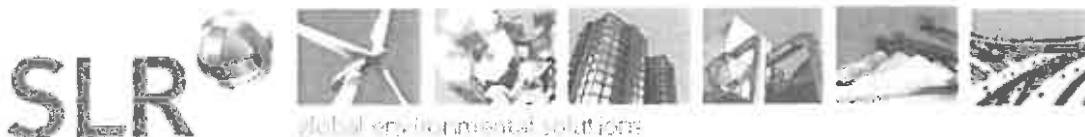
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Please consider the environment before printing out this email.

For any queries, comments, compliments or complaints please contact us at info@rustenburg.gov.za

Legal Disclaimer: The information, including any attachments, in this email is strictly confidential and solely intended for the addressee named above. If you

are not the intended recipient, please note that any form of unauthorised use
Publication, reproduction, copying or disclosure of these e-mails contents is
not
permitted. If you have received this communication in error, kindly notify the
sender and delete the email from your computer system.

While we endeavour to exclude all viruses from our emails, it is the
responsibility
of the recipient to check this email and any attachments for viruses. Rustenburg
Local Municipality accepts no liability or responsibility whatsoever should the
contents of this email or any attachments be corrupted, or fail to reach its
Intended destination, or be amended after it was sent.

Stella Moeketse

From: Jacqueline Nkosi <JKNkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za>
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:11 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Dear Stella

receipt of your email is acknowledged

>>> Stella Moeketse <smoeketse@slrconsulting.com> 2014/02/18 04:02 PM >>>
THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD

CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

=== Email Disclaimer ===== "The information contained in this email is confidential and may contain proprietary information. It is meant solely for the intended recipient. Access to this email by anyone else is unauthorised. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted in reliance on this, is prohibited and may be unlawful. No liability or responsibility is accepted if information or data is, for whatever reason corrupted or does not reach its intended recipient. No warranty is given that this email is free of viruses. The views expressed in this email are, unless otherwise stated, those of the author not those of Department of Rural Development and Land Reform or its management. Department of Rural Development and Land Reform reserves the right to monitor, intercept and block email addresses to its users or take any action in accordance with its email use policy".
=====

Stella Moeketse

From: Sam Mkhabela <sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za>
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM
To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenburg Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwaf.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmecollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to

submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

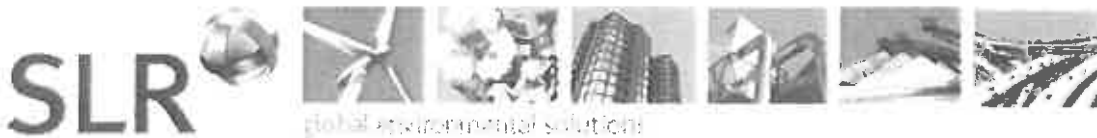
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Sam Mkhabela <sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za>
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:58 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Cc: Motlalekgomo Mmope; Bathabile Moabi
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Good day,

Thanks for your response. However, please note that Elandsdrift 467 is vast farm land. You still need to provide guidance on the exact portion affected by the activity. Please note that as a municipality, we are busy with planning processes for housing on Remaining Extent of Portion 1 and Portion 34 (a portion of portion 7) of the farm Elandsdrift 467 JQ. It is for this reason that you need to be specific on farm portions so that we can make our inputs. This project is at an advanced stage and we physically start with construction any time from May 2014. We cannot respond on the whole of Elandsdrift 467 JQ.

I hope you find the above in order.

Regards,

S.M. Mkhabela

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: 03 March 2014 01:08 PM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:41 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning Sam

Thanks for the response.

Tharisa Minerals is located the farms Kafferskraal 342 JQ, Rooikoppies 297 JQ and Elandsdrift 467 JQ. The first two farms fall within Rustenburg Local Municipality and the third one (Elandsdrift) falls within Madibeng Local Municipality. The mine is located along the N4 road near Buffelspoort area. The main surface infrastructure is located on the farm Kafferskraal and there are no activities taking place on Rooikoppies at the moment. Tharisa proposes to have a tailings storage facility (TSF) and a waste rock dump on some of the portions of the farm Elandsdrift that is why we have involved your municipality in the EIA process. Please see the figure above for the exact location.

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

From: Sam Mkhabela [mailto:sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za]
Sent: 03 March 2014 10:09 AM

To: Stella Moeketse; Motlalekgomo Mmope
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Morning,

Note that Marikana in Rustenburg Local Municipality not Madibeng. However, it will be important for you to say exactly where in Marikana so that if there's any input to make, we can do so.

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 03 March 2014 09:18 AM
To: Sam Mkhabela; mbmatiwane@nwpg.gov.za; cmatsego@nwpg.gov.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: PMATLAPENG@nwpg.gov.za; percy.matlapeng@gmail.com; nemutandanit@dwa.gov.za; ishmaelm@nda.agric.za; Piett@DAFF.gov.za; cscheermeyer@sahra.org.za; asalomon@sahra.org.za; jnkosi@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; JKNkosi@dla.gov.za; gmeccollins@ruraldevelopment.gov.za; niehaus@nwpg.gov.za; hpnel@mweb.co.za; evdyk@nwpg.gov.za; kmekgoe@rustenburg.gov.za; lsefike@rustenburg.gov.za; motlalekgomommope@madibeng.gov.za; matomimanaka@madibeng.gov.za; gomolemomoalusi@madibeng.gov.za; sammkhabela@madibeng.gov.za; machate@hotmail.co.za
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Regulatory Authorities

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

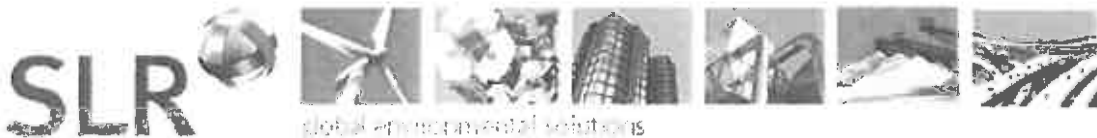
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Brandon Stobart
Sent: 12 February 2014 04:57 PM
To: environment@vodamail.co.za
Cc: Alex Pheiffer; Stella Moeketse
Subject: Tharisa environmental process

Hi Shan

As per our earlier discussion, I am sending you this email because the project manager (Alex Pheiffer) is out of town for the next two weeks and she asked that I make contact on her behalf.

The relevant project information is as follows:

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. It is this process that was put on hold as a result of the meeting between yourself, Tharisa and others in February 2013. SLR (through its project management team of Alex Pheiffer and Stella Moeketse) has now been instructed by Tharisa to revive and continue with the environmental assessment process.

As part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa has in the interim identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The proposed addition of the waste rock dump (amongst other requirements such as a water licence in terms of the National Water Act) requires approval in terms of the National Environmental Management Act and the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act. Instead of initiating a separate environmental process to cater for this proposed additional infrastructure, it was decided (in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities) to incorporate the proposed new waste rock dump into the existing environmental process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage IAPs for the purposes of scoping.

The purpose of this email is to engage with you as the contact point for the Buffelspoort Action Group and constituent stakeholders and to find out how you would like SLR and Tharisa to consult with you and your constituents as part of this scoping process. It is hoped that a meeting can be arranged with you to discuss related issues in early March 2014. Moreover, it is also planned that the revised draft scoping report will be made available for review and comment by late March 2014.

For the remainder of February (until Alex is back in the office) please correspond with me. Thereafter I will introduce her to you for ongoing interactions.

Kind regards
Brandon

Brandon Stobart
Managing Director
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: bstobart@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 83 471 2231
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Ext: 2028
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Alex Pheiffer
Sent: 20 March 2014 12:39 PM
To: environment@vodamail.co.za
Cc: Stella Moeketse; Brandon Stobart
Subject: RE: Tharisa environmental process

Dear Dr Holmes

Thank you for making the time to talk to me earlier. As agreed, SLR will not conduct any further consultation with you or your constituents from the Buffelspoort Action Group until our follow on discussion in 2 weeks' time, where you will indicate how you would like SLR and Tharisa to consult with you and your constituents as part of this scoping process.

Kind regards
Alex Pheiffer

Alex Pheiffer
Director and Technical Discipline Manager: EIA
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 83 269 7545
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Ext: 2036
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

From: Brandon Stobart
Sent: 12 February 2014 04:57 PM
To: environment@vodamail.co.za
Cc: Alex Pheiffer; Stella Moeketse
Subject: Tharisa environmental process

Hi Shan

As per our earlier discussion, I am sending you this email because the project manager (Alex Pheiffer) is out of town for the next two weeks and she asked that I make contact on her behalf.

The relevant project information is as follows:

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. It is this process that was put on hold as a result of the meeting between yourself, Tharisa and others in February 2013. SLR (through its project management team of Alex Pheiffer and Stella Moeketse) has now been instructed by Tharisa to revive and continue with the environmental assessment process.

As part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa has in the interim identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The proposed addition of the waste rock dump (amongst other requirements such as a water licence in terms of the National Water Act) requires approval in terms of the National Environmental Management Act and the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act. Instead of initiating a separate environmental process to cater for this proposed additional infrastructure, it was decided (in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities) to incorporate the proposed new waste rock dump into the existing environmental process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage IAPs for the purposes of scoping.

The purpose of this email is to engage with you as the contact point for the Buffelspoort Action Group and constituent stakeholders and to find out how you would like SLR and Tharisa to consult with you and your constituents as part of this scoping process. It is hoped that a meeting can be arranged with you to discuss related issues in early March 2014. Moreover, it is also planned that the revised draft scoping report will be made available for review and comment by late March 2014.

For the remainder of February (until Alex is back in the office) please correspond with me. Thereafter I will introduce her to you for ongoing interactions.

Kind regards
Brandon

Brandon Stobart
Managing Director
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: bstobart@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 83 471 2231
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Ext: 2028
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Alex Pheiffer
Sent: 04 April 2014 02:35 PM
To: environment@vodamail.co.za
Cc: Stella Moeketse
Subject: RE: Tharisa environmental process

Dear Dr Holmes

Following on from the discussions and correspondence below, please advise how you would like SLR and Tharisa to consult with you and your constituents as part of this scoping process and the overall EIA process?

The revised scoping report will be made available for public review next week and an electronic copy will be provided to yourself as the BAG representative. Should you wish to receive a hard copy and/or additional electronic copies, please let us know and we will arrange this.

Look forward to hearing from you.

Kind regards
Alex Pheiffer

Alex Pheiffer
Director and Technical Discipline Manager: EIA
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: apheiffer@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 83 269 7545
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Ext: 2036
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

From: Alex Pheiffer
Sent: 20 March 2014 12:39 PM
To: environment@vodamail.co.za
Cc: Stella Moeketse; Brandon Stobart
Subject: RE: Tharisa environmental process

Dear Dr Holmes

Thank you for making the time to talk to me earlier. As agreed, SLR will not conduct any further consultation with you or your constituents from the Buffelspoort Action Group until our follow on discussion in 2 weeks' time, where you will indicate how you would like SLR and Tharisa to consult with you and your constituents as part of this scoping process.

Kind regards
Alex Pheiffer

From: Brandon Stobart
Sent: 12 February 2014 04:57 PM
To: environment@vodamail.co.za
Cc: Alex Pheiffer; Stella Moeketse
Subject: Tharisa environmental process

Hi Shan

As per our earlier discussion, I am sending you this email because the project manager (Alex Pheiffer) is out of town for the next two weeks and she asked that I make contact on her behalf.

The relevant project information is as follows:

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. It is this process that was put on hold as a result of the meeting between yourself, Tharisa and others in February 2013. SLR (through its project management team of Alex Pheiffer and Stella Moeketse) has now been instructed by Tharisa to revive and continue with the environmental assessment process.

As part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa has in the interim identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The proposed addition of the waste rock dump (amongst other requirements such as a water licence in terms of the National Water Act) requires approval in terms of the National Environmental Management Act and the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act. Instead of initiating a separate environmental process to cater for this proposed additional infrastructure, it was decided (in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities) to incorporate the proposed new waste rock dump into the existing environmental process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage IAPs for the purposes of scoping.

The purpose of this email is to engage with you as the contact point for the Buffelspoort Action Group and constituent stakeholders and to find out how you would like SLR and Tharisa to consult with you and your constituents as part of this scoping process. It is hoped that a meeting can be arranged with you to discuss related issues in early March 2014. Moreover, it is also planned that the revised draft scoping report will be made available for review and comment by late March 2014.

For the remainder of February (until Alex is back in the office) please correspond with me. Thereafter I will introduce her to you for ongoing interactions.

Kind regards
Brandon

Brandon Stobart
Managing Director
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: bstobart@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 83 471 2231
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Ext: 2028
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park

2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: paintcentre@telkomsa.net; jknkosi@dla.gov.za; multrader@iafrica.com; greensys@global.co.za; Engela.jansevanrensberg@bcx.co.za; pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; jbarnard@tiscali.co.za; jvr@sun.ac.za; johanb@bwie.co.za; jeannine@lpelaw.co.za; renthiav@hotmail.com; dvanrensburg@afrihost.co.za; greensys@global.co.za; jaco@gwisa.com; pc@gwisa.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; sealchem@telkomsa.net; dvanrensburg@afrihost.co.za; Wilkinson_Malan@vodamail.co.za; jannie.jacobs@lonmin.net; info@benhausgroup.com; rizzetem@atkv.org.za; Johnny.Pietasi@za.bosch.com; ansajoubert@yahoo.com; Pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; andresnr@alliedcranehire.co.za; johanb@bwie.co.za; hhenning99@ovi.com; engela50@gmail.com; renthiav@hotmail.com; mornaysport@gmail.com; motaunglucas25@gmail.com; pc@gwisa.com; jaco@gwisa.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; sealchem@telkomsa.net; dbjansen@vodamail.co.za; morikoneng@telkomsa.net; jschoeman@xstrata.co.za; jannie.jacobs@lonmin.net
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Importance: High

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; eheymann@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquariusssa.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquariusssa.co.za; sandy@aquariusssa.co.za; robyn.mellet@aquariusssa.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoor.net.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiply.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuis@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE
UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

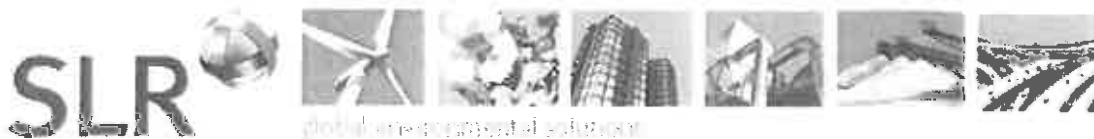
Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then **delete** the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 27 February 2014 10:10 AM
To: Alet Swanepoel
Subject: RE: Tharisa.

Importance: High

Hi Alet

Thanks for the update on the existing structures around the mine. I'll give a call sometime in the afternoon to explain the status of the project with you.

Could you please give me full contact details of other key members of this forum so that I can include them in our database if/should they not be in it already?

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

E-Mail: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060, South Africa

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2, Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

-----Original Message-----

From: Alet Swanepoel [<mailto:aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>]

Sent: 18 February 2014 09:58 AM

To: Stella Moeketse; mariettel@iburst.co.za; environment@vodamail.co.za; eliset@beeld.com; molebatsichris07@gmail.com

Subject: Tharisa.

Hi Stella,

Can you please forward me all the details, to fill me so that I can comment.

We are now the MARIKANA ECO FORUM.

Thanks

regards

Alet Swanepoel

Marikana Eco Forum

cell 0716429521 -----

Sent from my Nokia phone

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:16 PM
To: Alet Swanepoel
Subject: RE: Tharisa.

Thanks Alet.

I have updated our database as per our discussion this morning.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

E-Mail: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060, South Africa

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2, Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

-----Original Message-----

From: Alet Swanepoel [<mailto:aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>]

Sent: 27 February 2014 02:47 PM

To: Stella Moeketse

Cc: molebatsichris07@gmail.com; mariettel@iburst.co.za; eliset@beeld.com; environment@vodamail.co.za

Subject: Re: Tharisa.

Stella,

I am the main member and spoke person and work together with Dr Shan Holmes and the FSE CEO, Mariette Lieffenlink, I suppose you have Dr Shan's contact details, Mariette's e mail is mariettel@iburst.co.za, the other main person on the eco forum is Chris Molebatse his e mail is molebatsichris07@gmail.com, one very important person that always need to know is Elise Tempelhoff and her e mail is eliset@beeld.com thanks for answer my mail to you regards

Alet Swanepoel

Marikana Eco Forum

cell 0716429521 -----

Sent from my Nokia phone

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:45 PM
To: Aubrey.julies@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Attachments: 2014-02-13_L_Ms Fihn.pdf

Importance: High

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:16 AM
To: Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Ms Fihn

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:48 PM
To: Jaco.schoeman@glencore.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Importance: High

Dear Jaco

Please see the email below for your record and comment.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: paintcentre@telkomsa.net; jknkosi@dla.gov.za; multrader@iafrica.com; greensys@global.co.za; Engela.jansevanrensberg@bcx.co.za; pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; jbarnard@tiscali.co.za; jvr@sun.ac.za; johanb@bwie.co.za; jeannine@lpelaw.co.za; renthiav@hotmail.com; dvanrensburg@afrihost.co.za; greensys@global.co.za; jaco@gwisa.com; pc@gwisa.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; sealchem@telkomsa.net; dvanrensburg@afrihost.co.za; Wilkinson_Malan@vodamail.co.za; jannie.jacobs@lonmin.net; info@benhausgroup.com; rizztem@atkv.org.za; Johnny.Pietasi@za.bosch.com; ansajoubert@yahoo.com; Pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; andresnr@alliedcranehire.co.za; johanb@bwie.co.za; hhenning99@ovi.com; engela50@gmail.com; renthiav@hotmail.com; mornaysport@gmail.com; motaunglucas25@gmail.com; pc@gwisa.com; jaco@gwisa.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; sealchem@telkomsa.net; dbjansen@vodamail.co.za; morikoneng@telkomsa.net; jschoeman@xstrata.co.za; jannnie.jacobs@lonmin.net
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Importance: High

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:52 PM
To: marikanaeng@telkomsa.net
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Importance: High

Dear Mr Coetzer

Please see the email below for your records and comment.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: paintcentre@telkomsa.net; jknkosi@dla.gov.za; multrader@iafrica.com; greensys@global.co.za; Engela.jansevanrensberg@bcx.co.za; pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; jbarnard@tiscali.co.za; jvr@sun.ac.za; johanb@bwie.co.za; jeannine@lpelaw.co.za; renthiav@hotmail.com; dvanrensburg@afrihost.co.za; greensys@global.co.za; jaco@gwisa.com; pc@gwisa.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; sealchem@telkomsa.net; dvanrensburg@afrihost.co.za; Wilkinson_Malan@vodamail.co.za; jannie.jacobs@lonmin.net; info@benhausgroup.com; rizzetem@atkv.org.za; Johnny.Pietasi@za.bosch.com; ansajoubert@yahoo.com; Pwolvaardt@xstrata.co.za; andresnr@alliedcranehire.co.za; johanb@bwie.co.za; hhenning99@ovi.com; engela50@gmail.com; renthiav@hotmail.com; mornaysport@gmail.com; motaunglucas25@gmail.com; pc@gwisa.com; jaco@gwisa.com; elandsafety@yahoo.com; sealchem@telkomsa.net; dbjansen@vodamail.co.za; morikoneng@telkomsa.net; jschoeman@xstrata.co.za; jannnie.jacobs@lonmin.net
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Importance: High

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:54 PM
To: hennie@aquarius.co.za; sandy@aquarius.co.za; robyn.mellet@aquarius.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; eheyman@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquariussa.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquariussa.co.za; sandy@aquariussa.co.za; robyn.mellet@aquariussa.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiply.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuis@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:58 PM
To: dave.starley@aquariussa.co.za; Robyn.mellett@aquariussa.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; ehemann@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquariussa.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquariussa.co.za; sandy@aquariussa.co.za; robyn.mellett@aquariussa.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiply.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuys@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 11:09 AM
To: iti31424@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Dear Chris

Please see the email below for your records and comment.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; eheymann@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquariussa.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquariussa.co.za; sandy@aquariussa.co.za; robyn.mellet@aquariussa.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiplay.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuis@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 11:13 AM
To: rpatton@mweb.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; eheymann@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquariussa.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquariussa.co.za; sandy@aquariussa.co.za; robyn.mellet@aquariussa.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiply.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuis@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 03 March 2014 11:16 AM
To: chris@willchen.co.za
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; eheymann@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquariussa.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquariussa.co.za; sandy@aquariussa.co.za; robyn.mellet@aquariussa.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisq@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiplay.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuys@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 12 March 2014 10:57 AM
To: aletspe@yahoo.co.uk
Subject: Tharisa EIA/EMP Project Update: Comments

Dear Alet

This email serves to inform you that we have received your (Marikana Eco Forum) comments, will capture them and respond to them as part of this process.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 12 March 2014 02:33 PM
To: aletspe@yahoo.co.uk
Subject: Tharisa EIA/EMP Project Update: Comments

Dear Alet

This email serves to acknowledge receipt of your comments. These comments will be included in the Issues and Response Report and addressed in the EIA process.

SLR will be in contact shortly to set up the requested meeting.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Alet Swanepoel <aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>
Sent: 18 February 2014 09:58 AM
To: Stella Moeketse; mariettel@iburst.co.za; environment@vodamail.co.za;
eliset@beeld.com; molebatsichris07@gmail.com
Subject: Tharisa.

Hi Stella,
Can you please forward me al the details,to fill me so that I can comment.
We are now the MARIKANA ECO FORUM.
Thanks
regards

Alet Swanepoel
Marikana Eco Forum
cell 0716429521 -----
Sent from my Nokia phone

Stella Moeketse

From: Chetty, Karen <Karen.chetty@lonmin.com>
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:03 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Automatic reply: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Please note that I have resigned from Lonmin with effect from 20 December 2013.

Please contact Aubrey Julies (Group Manager Environment) for any further assistance.

☎ Office: +27 14 571 5741 📱 Mobile: +27 82 447 2556

✉ e-mail: Aubrey.Julies@lonmin.com

Lonmin Group comprising: Lonmin Plc trading in South Africa as Lonmin Management Services I Reg. No. 1969/000015/10; Western Platinum Ltd I Reg. No. 1963/003589/06; Eastern Platinum Ltd I Reg. No. 1987/070294/06; Messina Platinum Mines Ltd I Reg. No. 1968/000958/06; Akanani Mining (Pty) Ltd I Reg. No. 1999/009073/07; Marikana Housing Development Company NPC I Reg. No. 1998/022231/08

This email and all contents are subject to the following disclaimer:

www.lonmin.com/disclaimer/Disclaimer.aspx

Stella Moeketse

From: Alet Swanepoel <aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>
Sent: 27 February 2014 02:45 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa.

Stella,

I am the main member and spoke person and work together with Dr Shan Holmes and the FSE CEO, Mariette Lieffenlink, I suppose you have Dr Shan's contact details, Mariette's e mail is mariettel@iburst.co.za, the other main person on the eco forum is Chris Molebatse his e mail is molebatsichris07@gmail.com, one very important person that always need to know is Elise Tempelhoff and her e mail is eliset@beeld.com thanks for answer my mail to you regards

Alet Swanepoel
Marikana Eco Forum
cell 0716429521 -----
Sent from my Nokia phone

-----Original message-----

From: Stella Moeketse <smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>
To: "Alet Swanepoel" <aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>
Date: Thursday, February 27, 2014 8:10:08 AM GMT+0000
Subject: RE: Tharisa.

Hi Alet

Thanks for the update on the existing structures around the mine. I'll give a call sometime in the afternoon to explain the status of the project with you.

Could you please give me full contact details of other key members of this forum so that I can include them in our database if/should they not be in it already?

Many thanks and hope to hear from you soon.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

E-Mail: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060, South Africa

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contain information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2, Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

-----Original Message-----

From: Alet Swanepoel [<mailto:aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>]

Sent: 18 February 2014 09:58 AM

To: Stella Moeketse; mariettel@iburst.co.za; environment@vodamail.co.za; eliset@beeld.com; molebatsichris07@gmail.com

Subject: Tharisa.

Hi Stella,

Can you please forward me all the details, to fill me so that I can comment.

We are now the MARIKANA ECO FORUM.

Thanks

regards

Alet Swanepoel

Marikana Eco Forum

cell 0716429521 -----

Sent from my Nokia phone

Stella Moeketse

From: Dave Starley <Dave.Starley@aquarius.co.za>
Sent: 28 February 2014 02:20 PM
To: Stella Moeketse; Robyn Mellett
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Thank you Stella.

From: Stella Moeketse [mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com]
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:58 PM
To: Dave Starley; Robyn Mellett
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 18 February 2014 04:02 PM
To: trappersrtb@mweb.co.za; maos@gwisa.com; pjansevanrensburg@omnia.co.za; rpatton@mweb.co.za; jwesson@wessanorth.co.za; janejohn@mweb.co.za; kmarx@wessanorth.co.za; cjoubert02@amplats.co.za; eheymann@angloplat.com; jmalan@angloplat.com; andreb2@amplats.co.za; MarisaPienaar@assore.com; dave.starley@aquarius.co.za; general@kpm.co.za; hennie@aquarius.co.za; sandy@aquarius.co.za; robyn.mellett@aquarius.co.za; geoff@bpcc.co.za; charliem@bakwena.co.za; josephine.krzyz@implats.co.za; ecoombes@salene.com; Walter.murray@samancorcr.com; Brandon.irsigler@samancorcr.com; Heather.fleming@samancorcr.com; cnmeiring@xstrata.co.za; ndawson@xstrata.co.za; svisser@xstrata.co.za; yvstaden@xstrata.co.za; sbyleveldt@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstrata.co.za; sbuys@xstratacopper.cl; hermanb@ifmsa.co.za; thurter@xstrata.co.za; hhattingh@eastplats.co.za; Lesego.Raborifi@hernic.co.za; siju@mweb.co.za; roestok@eskom.co.za; Rejoice.makaba@eskom.co.za; bohmerw@eskom.co.za; Wendy.poulton@eskom.co.za; Bill@transnet.co.za; claudk@spoonet.co.za; Mojabatho.finger@transnet.net; Magal001@mweb.co.za; phyllisg@magalieswater.co.za; phatelal@magalieswater.co.za; bptransport@uiplay.com; buks.kruger@hotworks.co.za; elsa@remig.co.za; freddie.geldenhuis@murrob.com; Elize.swart@lonmin.com; Tara.anderson@lonmin.com; Karen.chetty@lonmin.com; Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Interested and/ or Affected Parties (IAPs)

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town. As you will recall, in late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This e-mail serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.


Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.
Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Disclaimer

The information contained in this communication from the sender is confidential. It is intended solely for use by the recipient and others authorized to receive it. If you are not the recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, copying, distribution or taking action in relation of the contents of this information is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful.

This email has been scanned for viruses and malware, and automatically archived by **Mimecast SA (Pty) Ltd**, an innovator in Software as a Service (SaaS) for business. **Mimecast Unified Email Management**  **(UEM)** offers email continuity, security, archiving and compliance with all current legislation. To find out more, [contact Mimecast](#).

Stella Moeketse

From: Fiehn, Hazel <Hazel.Fiehn@lonmin.com>
Sent: 03 March 2014 08:03 AM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: RE: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

Thanks Stella

Hazel Fiehn (Pri.Sci.Nat.) | Land and Waste Specialist

Sustainability | Group Environment | Lonmin Plc

Private Bag X508, Marikana, 0284, North West Province, South Africa

Mobile: +27 81 031-4477

Fax: +27 87 941-8188

Office: +27 14 571-2182

E-Mail: hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com

“Our Environment Our Legacy”

From: Stella Moeketse [<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>]
Sent: 28 February 2014 12:45
To: Julies, Aubrey; Anderson, Tara; Fiehn, Hazel
Subject: FW: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014
Importance: High

FYI

From: Stella Moeketse
Sent: 14 February 2014 12:16 AM
To: [Hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com](mailto:hazel.fiehn@lonmin.com)
Subject: Tharisa EMP Amendment: Project Update, February 2014

**THARISA MINERALS (PTY) LTD
CHANGES TO INFRASTRUCTURE AND OPERATIONS AT THE MINE**

UPDATE ON THE STATUS OF THE EIA PROCESS

Dear Ms Fiehn

Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa) produces chrome and platinum group metals (PGM) concentrate at Tharisa Mine near Marikana town.

In late 2011 Tharisa commissioned an environmental assessment process for various proposed developments including: a chrome sand drying plant; changes to the tailings dam design; and changes to the general surface infrastructure layout and operations. Since the distribution of the scoping report in June 2012, as part of its ongoing mine planning, Tharisa identified the need for an additional waste rock dump to handle the volume of waste rock produced by the open pit mining operations. The addition of the waste rock dump triggers new activities in terms of the 2010 EIA Regulations under the National Environmental Management Act, 107 of 1998 (NEMA). This change in project footprint also triggers the need to include the additional facilities under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 28 of 2008 (MPRDA). Instead of initiating a separate EIA process to cater for this change, it was decided in consultation with the relevant regulatory authorities to incorporate the new waste rock dump into the current EIA process and as such revise the scoping report and re-engage with interested and/or affected parties (IAPs) for the purposes of scoping.

This letter serves to notify you that the scoping report is being updated to address the change in project scope and will be available for public review in March 2014. A scoping report summary including details on the review process will be distributed to all IAPs registered on the project's IAP database. Should you wish to engage us on any related issues or should you wish to submit any comments in the meantime please contact Stella Moeketse at SLR via email (smoeketse@slrconsulting.com) or fax (011-467-0978) or phone (011-467-0945).

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse
Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa



Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Lonmin Group comprising: Lonmin Plc trading in South Africa as Lonmin Management Services I Reg. No. 1969/000015/10; Western Platinum Ltd I Reg. No. 1963/003589/06; Eastern Platinum Ltd I Reg. No.

1987/070294/06; Messina Platinum Mines Ltd I Reg. No. 1968/000958/06; Akanani Mining (Pty) Ltd I Reg. No. 1999/009073/07; Marikana Housing Development Company NPC I Reg. No. 1998/022231/08

This email and all contents are subject to the following disclaimer:
www.lonmin.com/disclaimer/Disclaimer.aspx



E-mail; aletspe@yahoo.co.uk

For a clean and safe environment/vir n skoon en veilige omgewing.

Clean drinking water for everyone/skoon drink water vir almal.

For responsible mining activity's/vir verantwoordelike mynbou.

Food security by saving agriculture/vir voedsel vir almal deur die landbou te bewaar.

2014/03/08

Comments on the EIA amendment for Tharisa mine.

To whom it concerns;

1. According to my knowledge and records a lot of Tharisa`s current “paper work” for instance their WATER USE LICENSE is full of “typing errors “and incorrect info, and they are still breaking the EMP 6:by working after the workings hours stipulated and the way they stock pile their top soil, this mistake they want to rectify by this amendment. This means IF you operate illegal you just cover up by an amendment..... I would like to see this faults rectified before such amendment can go forward.
2. Tharisa is currently using mine waste rock to build roads and tailing dam walls, but they do not have exemption from GN REG 704 Jun 1999.These mine waste rock contains levels of Nitrates and Sulphates and can cause pollution to the river and ground water. The same for the current waste rock stock pile, what measure where been taken that the nitrates are not leaching to the ground water? What will be done at the planned stock pile?
3. How big is this new waste rock stock pile going to be?

4. Are there old mine workings underground from this planned stock pile?
5. Are there any boreholes near this planned waste rock stock pile?
6. To come back to the tailings dam and the amendment, the planned new tailings dam will be build in the same manner as the first tailings dam with waste rock for walls, and again the amendment is there to rectify a fault in the first tailings dam by left out the linings as Tharisa has done in the first dam but was suppose to put linings. It is not only the tailings that contain nitrates but also the waste rock that from the walls and this will cause pollution to the ground water and surrounding water courses.
7. There is a small river where the new tailings dam is going to be how wills this river been diverted?
8. There was a ground water study to be done on the effect of the planned deeper pit, has it been done, can we see it?

As discuss via phone we request a proper IAP meeting about this new venture of Tharisa.

Regards

Alet Swanepoel

MARIKANA ECO FORUM.

Stella Moeketse

From: Alet Swanepoel <aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>
Sent: 12 March 2014 02:34 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa EIA/EMP Project Update: Comments

Thank you.

Alet Swanepoel
Marikana Eco Forum
cell 0716429521 -----
Sent from my Nokia phone

-----Original message-----

From: Stella Moeketse <smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>
To: "aletspe@yahoo.co.uk" <aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>
Date: Wednesday, March 12, 2014 12:32:35 PM GMT+0000
Subject: Tharisa EIA/EMP Project Update: Comments

Dear Alet

This email serves to acknowledge receipt of your comments. These comments will be included in the Issues and Response Report and addressed in the EIA process.

SLR will be in contact shortly to set up the requested meeting.

Many thanks.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse

Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com<<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>>
Mobile: +27 72 380 5609
Tel: +27 11 467 0945
Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

<<http://>>

[[cid:image7f1f62.JPG@ed630c0b.4391db26](#)]

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR does not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

Stella Moeketse

From: Alet Swanepoel <aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>
Sent: 20 March 2014 04:17 PM
To: Stella Moeketse
Subject: Re: Tharisa Mine EIA Process: Invitation to the scoping meeting

Invite received.

Alet Swanepoel
Marikana Eco Forum
cell 0716429521 -----
Sent from my Nokia phone

-----Original message-----

From: Stella Moeketse <smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>
To: "aletspe@yahoo.co.uk" <aletspe@yahoo.co.uk>
Cc: "Alex Pheiffer" <apheiffer@slrconsulting.com>
Date: Thursday, March 20, 2014 2:08:45 PM GMT+0000
Subject: Tharisa Mine EIA Process: Invitation to the scoping meeting

Dear Alet

As discussed and agreed telephonically on the 20th of March 2014, this email and the attached document above serve to invite you (Marikana Eco Forum Representatives) to the focussed scoping meeting for an environmental assessment process for the proposed changes to the pit, tailings dam and waste rock facilities, addition of a chrome sand drying plant with support fuel storage facilities and other operational and surface infrastructure changes at Tharisa Minerals (Pty) Ltd (Tharisa).

Please extend an invitation to other key members of the Marikana Eco Forum as per our previous discussion and agreement.

The details for the meeting are provided below.

- Date: 26th March 2014
- Venue: Tharisa Security Boardroom
- Time: 12h30.

The objective of the meeting is to present to you, the proposed changes to the project scope and the related environmental process. You will also be granted an opportunity to raise your concerns and comments. These will be recorded and addressed as part of the process. The agenda of the meeting will be as follows:

- Welcome and opening
- Registration
- Project overview (SLR and Tharisa)
- Environmental process overview
- Questions/ comments
- Close.

For any further information please contact the undersigned.

Kind regards

Stella Moeketse

Environmental Assessment Practitioner
SLR Consulting (Africa) (Pty) Ltd

Email: smoeketse@slrconsulting.com<<mailto:smoeketse@slrconsulting.com>>

Mobile: +27 72 380 5609

Tel: +27 11 467 0945

Fax: +27 11 467 0978

SLR Africa (Block 7)
Fourways Manor Office Park
2191, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Streets
Fourways, Johannesburg, 2060
South Africa

<<http://>>

[[cid:image9d2736.JPG@44d1fbb0.4caf68ee](#)]

Confidentiality Notice and Disclaimer

This communication and any attachment(s) contains information which is confidential and may also be legally privileged. It is intended for the exclusive use of the recipient(s) to whom it is addressed. If you are not the intended recipient, any disclosure, copying, distribution or any action taken or omitted to be taken in reliance on it, is prohibited and may be unlawful. If you have received this communication in error please email us by return mail and then delete the email from your system together with any copies of it. Please note that you are not permitted to print, copy, disclose or use part or all of the content in any way.

Emails and any information transmitted thereunder may be intercepted, corrupted or delayed. As a result, SLR **does** not accept any responsibility for any errors or omissions howsoever caused and SLR accepts no responsibility for changes made to this email or any attachment after transmission from SLR. Whilst all reasonable endeavours are taken by SLR to screen all emails for known viruses, SLR cannot guarantee that any transmission will be virus free.

Any views or opinions are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent those of SLR Management Ltd, or any of its subsidiaries, unless specifically stated.

SLR Consulting (South Africa) (Proprietary) Limited and SLR Consulting (Africa) (Proprietary) Limited are both subsidiaries of SLR Management Ltd.

Registered Office: Unit 2 Fourways Manor Office Park, Cnr Roos and Macbeth Street, Fourways, 2055, Gauteng, South Africa

